American Communication Systems Discover the Power of Communications ™

http://www.ameradio.com



KENWOOD

LAND MOBILE RADIO March 2021 Edition



Updates in March 2021 Edition

Portable/ Mobile/Repeater	Series	Model	Updates
Portable	NX-205G/305G	NX-205GK/205GK2/305GK/305GK2/305GK3/305GK4	Model name changed from NX-200G/300G & IS options deleted
Portable	NX-5200/5300/5400	FSFS++ Clone Cable & Labor Codes	Introduction
Mobile	NX-5000 Mobile Accessories	FSFS++ Clone Cable & Labor Codes	Introduction

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

PORTABLES

NX-5200 / 5300

NX-5400

NX-3200 / 3300

NX-3400

NX-3220 / 3320

NX-3420

NX-1200NV / NX-1300NU

NX-1200DV / NX-1300DU

NX-205G / 305G

NX-210G

NX-1200AV / 1300AU

NX-1202AV / 1302AU

PKT-23

MOBILES

NX-5700 / 5800 / 5900
NX-5700H / 5800H
NX-5600H
NX-5600H
NX-5000 Mobile Acc.
NX-3720HG / 3820HG
NX-3920G / 3921G
NX-700 / 800
TK-7180 / 8180
TK-7360HV / 8360HU

TK-7302HV / 8302HU

REPEATERS

NXR-710 / 810

TKR-D710 / D810



NEXEDGE P25 DMR

NX-5200/5300

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Portable Radios



<Standard Key Model > <Full Key Model >

- All NX-5000 series portables include: Belt Clip (KBH-11)
- Universal Connector Cap
- User Guide
- Premium Warranty: 3 Years*

All Accessories / options: 1 Year

Purchase Battery, Charger, Antenna separately

*Note:

1. To meet IP grades and MIL, the universal connector cap or KENWOOD official accessory must be installed/connected. To maintain immersion specs (IP67/68), all warranty service must be done by one of the three National Kenwood Authorized Service Centers. IP67/68 Certification is valid under the 3 year

premium warranty. No re-certification is available.

		nal (birdie), s (and ±10kHz
144.0000	• 384.0000	• 460.8000
147.4560	 403.2000 	• 480.0000
 153.6000 	 422.4000 	• 499.2000
 172.0325 	 432.0000 	• 518.4000

		-
		-
• 172.8000	• 441 6000	

Classes I, II & III, Div. 1, Groups D, E, F, G and are also approved for non-Incendive use in Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C hazardous locations. <u>Note</u>: Environmental conditions are less than 32°F (0°C), KENWOOD carrying cases must be used

Copyright © 2021 JVCKENWOOD Corporation

STANDARD GENERAL FEATURES

• 6 W (136-174 MHz) Models

- 5 W (380-470, 450-520 MHz) Models 1024 CH-GID / 128 Zones
- 1024 CH-GID / 128 Zones
 Standard Key Models (w/o numeric keypad)
 Full Key Models (w/ numeric keypad)
 Full Color 1.74" (240 x 180 pixels)
 Transflective TFT Display

- Multi-line Text Display
- Function/Status Icons
- Multi-Language Display
 Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock
 Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED
- On/Off Volume Knob
 16-Position Mechanical Selector (w/ a stopper)
- 4-way Directional-pad (D-pad)
 2 Position Lever Switch

- Emergency/AUX Key
 3 Side PF Keys
 1W Speaker Audio

- Multi Digital Protocol ¹ Emergency Call Features Built-in GPS Receiver / Antenna Built-in Bluetooth® 4.0 Module
- · Built-in Motion Sensor
- Built-in 56-bit DES Encryption
- (4 keys programmable by KPG-D1(N)K) Active Noise Reduction (ANR) KPG-D1N Windows® FPU

- Flash Firmware Upgrading
 MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
- IP67/68 Immersion
 Color Housing Option
- Digital Encode/Decode Format

1. Multi Digital Protocol can be used for two(2) of the three(3) Digital Protocols set by programming software. P25/DMR Digital Protocols are options

DIGITAL – NXDN[®] MODE

- NXDN[®] Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2)

- NADIX- Conventional / 117 Trunking AMBE+2™ VOCODER 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels Over-the-Air Alias Over-the-Air Programming
- Over-the-All Prog Paging Call Emergency Call All Group Call Digital Two-Tone

- Status Messaging Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- Short & Long Data Messages
- GPS Location
 NXDN[®] Scrambler
- DIGITAL DMR MODE DMR Tier 2 Conventional Option
- DMR Tier 2 Conventional Optic S-Trunking Option DMR Tier 3 Trunking Option DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS) AMBE+2™VOCODER 12.5 kHz Channels

- Over-the-Air Programming
 Call Interrupt (Direct & Repeater Mode)
- Paging Call
- Emergency Call
 All Group Call
 Late Entry
- Status Messaging
 Remote Control by Subscriber Units
- ARC4 Encryption Optional Site Roaming

ANALOG MODE

- Conventional Zones
 LTR[®] Zones
- FleetSync[®]/II: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display, Selective/Group Call, Emergency Status,
- Text Messag
- MDC-1200: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display,
- Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit QT / DQT

NX-5200 · 5300

- Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only)
- DTMF
- **OPTIONAL FEATURES** GENERAL FEATURES

- 4000 Channel (<u>KWD-5000CH</u>)
 Front Panel Programming (<u>KWD-5001FP</u>)
 microSD/microSDHC Memory Card Slot (<u>KWD-5002SD</u>)
 Built-in Bluetooth® Module for Data (<u>KWD-5003BT</u>)
 Remote Control Commands by Subscriber Units (KWD-5007RC)
 256-bit AES Encryption (<u>KWD-AE30K/31K</u> Encryption Module required)
 Battery Management Solution (<u>KSC-Y32K</u> Charger & <u>KAS-12K</u> Software License Key required)
- DIGITAL P25 MODE

DIGITAL - DMR MODE

DMR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking Features (<u>KWD-5300CV</u>)
 DMR Tier 3 Trunking Features (<u>KWD-5300CV</u> & <u>KWD-5301TR</u>)

Page 4 of 108

- Conventional Features (<u>KWD-5100CV</u>)
 Phase 1 Trunking Features (<u>KWD-5100CV & 5101TR</u>)
 Phase 2 Trunking Features (<u>KWD-5100CV & 5101TR & 5102TR</u>)
 Conventional OTAR (<u>KWD-5103RK</u>)
 Trunking OTAR (<u>KWD-5103RK</u>)
 Conventional Voting Scan (<u>KWD-5105VT</u>)
 Conventional Voting Scan (<u>KWD-5100CV</u> & <u>KWD-5106DT</u>)
 Packet Data required for Trunked OTAR/GPS (<u>KWD-5101TR</u> & KWD-AE3x Encryption Board Required)
 Link Layer Authenication (<u>KWD-5100CV</u> & <u>KWD-5101TR</u> & KWD-AE3x Encryption Board Required)

NEXEDGE

NX-5200/5300

RADIO	
Standard Key Models	,
NX-5200K2	VHF (136-174MHz), 6.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
NX-5300K2	UHF (450-520MHz), 5.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
NX-5300K5	UHF (380-470MHz), 5.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
Full Key Models	
NX-5200K3	VHF (136-174MHz), 6.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
NX-5300K3	UHF (450-520MHz), 5.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
NX-5300K6	UHF (380-470MHz), 5.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
CSA US APPRO	VED MODELS
	Must Order L-5039 & "KNB-LS5CU or KNB-LS7M" Intrinsically Safe Battery per radio
	*Note: microSD card is not allowed to use as Intrinsically Safe Option.
NX-5200-ISCK2	VHF (136-174MHz), 6.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
NX-5200-ISCK3	VHF (136-174MHz), 6.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
NX-5300-ISCK2	UHF (450-520MHz), 5.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
NX-5300-ISCK3	UHF (450-520MHz), 5.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
NX-5300-ISCK5	UHF (380-470MHz), 5.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
NX-5300-ISCK6	UHF (380-470MHz), 5.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking

	E [*] NX-5200/5300 VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Portable Radios	Table of Contents
Constant of Consta	VIII / VI	
BATTERY READER		
KAS-12K	License Key for KAS-12 Battery Reader Software for KNB-L1/2/3/N4/LS5 & KSC-Y32 (Windows® Vista/7/8/8.1) <u>Note:</u> Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication	
	E LICENSES FOR KAS-12 ttaches to one computer running KAS-12 software. All additional licenses require KPT-300LMC for authentical	tion.
	Add Battery Management with Database Must require KAS-12K Battery Reader Software to upgrade	
KAS-12PRO	Note: - A Windows® PC may be required as a Database Server which KAS-12DU (Free) software is installed. - Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication	
Offline Authentication	Ontion	
KWD-OFL-USB	USB License Storage Hardware key for Radio Feature License <u>Note:</u> - Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately. - Can be used with only one (1) Account Registration Key. - Requires KPT-300LMC V1.10 or higher.	
	Cancellation rule is difference with standard Online/Offline Authentication. Please refer to a leaflet bundled with KWD-OFL-USB. <u>Warranty Information:</u> Damaged USB License Storage "KWD-OFL-USB"	
	a. Remaining Licenses will not be warranted. b. Licenses not uploaded to the License Management Server will not be warranted.	
General Radio Feature	IS	
KWD-5000CH	License Key for 4000 Channel Expansion	
(WD-5001FP	License Key for Front Panel Programming	
(WD-5002SD	License Key for microSD Memory Card Slot Activation	
KWD-5003BT	License Key for Bluetooth Data (Required for Data Communication) <u>Note</u> : Voice Communication for Bluetooth Head Set does NOT require KWD-5003BT. You can pair with any Bluetooth audio device without this option.	
KWD-5007RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Units <u>Note:</u> - P25 Mode is <u>NOT</u> available. - This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill. - The license is required for only Transmitting of Remote Control. - PC command for Remote Control does <u>NOT</u> require the license.	
P25 Radio Features		
KWD-5100CV	License Key for P25 Conventional	
KWD-5101TR	License Key for P25 Phase 1 Trunking (requires KWD-5100CV) <u>Note:</u> Required for Link Layer Authentication	
KWD-5102TR	License Key for P25 Phase 2 Trunking (requires KWD-5100CV & KWD-5101TR)	
KWD-5103RK	License Key for P25 OTAR (requires KWD-5106DT for a Trunking Operation)	
KWD-5105VT	License Key for P25 Conventional Voting Scan	
KWD-5106DT	License Key for P25 Trunking OTAR / GPS Note: Conventional (OTAR/GPS) does NOT require KWD-5106DT.	

NX-5200/5300

DMR Radio Features	
KWD-5300CV	License Key for DMR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking
KWD-5301TR	License Key for DMR Tier 3 Trunking (requires KWD-5300CV)
KWD-5500EE	License Key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption
ANTENNAS	
KRA-26M	VHF helical antenna 146-162 MHz
KRA-26M2	VHF helical antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-26M3	VHF helical antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-27M	UHF whip antenna 440-490 MHz
KRA-27M2	UHF whip antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-27M3	UHF whip antenna 400-450 MHz
KRA-22M	VHF low-profile helical antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-22M2	VHF low-profile helical antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-22M3	VHF low-profile helical antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-23M	UHF low-profile helical antenna 450-490 MHz
KRA-23M2	UHF low-profile helical antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-23M3	UHF low-profile helical antenna 403-430 MHz
KRA-25	High gain VHF helically loaded whip antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-28	Broad-band VHF helically loaded whip antenna 140-170 MHz
KRA-29	Broad Band UHF Whip Antenna 380-430 MHz
BATTERIES AND	·
	ed below except KBP-8M is compatible with IP67/68 when it is used with a radio.
KNB-L1M	Li-ion 2000mAh (Compact Slim)
KNB-L2M	Li-ion 2600mAh (Standard)
KNB-L3M	Li-ion 3400mAh (High Capacity)
KNB-N4M	Ni-MH 2500mAh
KNB-LS5CU	CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 2000mAh
	Note:
	Due to the I.S. circuitry on the KNB-LS5CU, the cells may lose charge during storage. To
	prevent loss of capacity during storage, charge the battery
	for 10 minutes at least every 4 months with the KSC-32, KSC-Y32K, KSC-326K or KSC-
	326AK. [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KNB-LS7M	CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 3800mAh
	<u>Note:</u> Due to the I.S. circuitry on the KNB-LS7M, the cells may lose charge during storage. To
	prevent loss of capacity during storage, charge the battery
	for 10 minutes at least every 4 months with the KSC-32, KSC-Y32K, KSC-326K or KSC-
	326AK. [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KBP-8M	AA Alkaline Refillable Battery Pack (12 AA: 9V). Cells not included.
	Note: The color of the case is International Orange.
KSC-Y32K	Rapid rate single unit charger (Long-Life Charge Mode capable with KAS-12 Software)
KSC-32	Rapid rate single unit charger
KSC-326AK	Rapid rate 6-unit charger CEC Compliant
KMB-30A	Wall Mount Bracket for KSC-326K/326AK/256K/256AK
KVC-15	Rapid rate DC vehicular charger adapter for the KSC-32 (chargers not included; includes
	KSC-mobile bracket & cigarette lighter cable DC adapter)
KVC-23	Rapid rate DC vehicular charger for TK-5x10/5x20, NX-5x00/x00/x10/x20, TK-x180, TK-x170,
	& TK-x360 portables with Lithium Ion /Lithium Polymer/NiMH packs only
CARRYING ACCE	SSORIES
KBH-11	Spring action belt clip (2.5")
KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment
KLH-6SW	Leather swivel belt loop / detachable swivel D-Ring back
KLH-137ST	Firemen's Heavy-Duty Leather Shoulder Strap for a Heavy-Duty Leather Case
KLH-200K3	Heavy duty leather carrying case for NX-5000 series with KNB-L1/L2/L3/LS5CU (for both keypad models)
	Nylon carrying case for NX-5000-series with KNB-L1/L2/L3/LS5CU
KLH-201K3	(for both keypad models)
-	

NEXEDGE Table of Contents NX-5200/5300 P25 DMR VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Portable Radios SPECIAL COLOR HOUSING Yellow Housing Kit for NX-5000 series Portables (Standard Key Model K2/K5 Only) KWD-YH-5000 Order L-5024 for Factory Install. (Eligible for warranty of IP67/68 immersion / Intrinsically Safe Option must be installed by Kenwood.) Note: If you order only housing and perform Dealer Installation, IP67/68 Warranty Claim will not be eligible KWD-OH-5000 Orange Housing Kit for NX-5000 series Portables (Standard Key Model K2/K5 Only) Order L-5025 for Factory Install. (Eligible for warranty of IP67/68 immersion / Intrinsically Safe Option must be installed by Kenwood.) Note: If you order only housing and perform Dealer Installation, IP67/68 Warranty Claim will not be eligible **MICROPHONES & AUDIO ACCESSORIES** *IP grades for microphones and audio accessories are decided by each item. MIL-SPEC, IP54/55/67/68* Speaker Mic with Active Noise Reduction KMC-70M Note: IP68 is avaiable only when used with NX-5000 series portable [Intrinsically Safe Option] KMC-72W MIL-SPEC, IP54/55/67 Noise-cancelling Speaker Mic [Intrinsically Safe Option] MIL-SPEC, Speaker Mic. with Antenna Connector KMC-49 Note: 5/16" Coax cable hex wrench included (antenna is not included). [Intrinsically Safe Option] KEP-1 3.5mm earphone kit for KMC-41/42W/54W/70M/72W Speaker Mics [Intrinsically Safe Option] 2.5mm earphone kit for KMC-49 Speaker Mic KEP-2 [Intrinsically Safe Option] Hirose 6-pin Adapter (adapts KVL/aftermarket audio acc. to portable connector) KCT-51 [Intrinsically Safe Option] 2-wire palm mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black) KHS-11BL [Intrinsically Safe Option] 3-wire mini lapel mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black) KHS-12BL Note: NOT compatible with TDMA operations [Intrinsically Safe Option] Lt. Wt. Single muff headset w/boom mic & In-line PTT KHS-14 Note: NOT compatible with TDMA operations [Intrinsically Safe Option] KHS-15D-BH Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & PTT [Intrinsically Safe Option] KHS-15D-OH Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & PTT [Intrinsically Safe Option] **ENCRYPTION & OPTION MODULES** AES FIPS140-2 & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key) KWD-AE30K Order a Labor Code L-5003 if installation is required. (Eligible for warranty of IP67/68 immersion / Intrinsically Safe Option must be installed by Kenwood. If you order only a Module and perform Dealer Installation, IP67/68 Warranty Claim will not be eligible.) KWD-AE30K requires: a Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key loader device. KWD-AE30K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1). Note: Required for Link Layer Authentication [Intrinsically Safe Option]- Must be Kenwood installed for I.S. KWD-AE31K AES & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key) Order a Labor Code <u>L-5004</u> if installation is required. (Eligible for warranty of IP67/68 immersion / Intrinsically Safe Option must be installed by Kenwood. If you order only a Module and perform Dealer Installation, IP67/68 Warranty Claim will not be eligible.) Note: Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader or Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key loader device. KWD-AE31K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1) Note: Required for Link Layer Authentication [Intrinsically Safe Option]- Must be Kenwood installed for I.S. KCT-48VU External Vibration Unit Note: Audio accessories cannot be used when this option installed. KCT-48VU does not support the P25 digital mode calling or paging features [Intrinsically Safe Option] AES/DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K KPG-AE1K Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required Note: KPG-AE1 is a U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5D002A).

NEXEDGE[®]

NX-5200/5300

P25 DMR

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Portable Radios

ENCRYPTION & OPTION MODULES	, CON'T

KPG-DE1K	OPTION MODULES, CON'T DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K
	Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required
SERVICE RELAT	ED ACCESSORIES
KPG-36XM	Full Speed USB Programming interface cable <u>Note:</u> This cable with USB mode may used for SD Card Direct Access.
KPG-93	Encryption Key Loader Interface Cable for Motorola KVL-3000/3000 Plus/4000
KPG-93AUT	KVL-4000 Radio Authentication Cable <u>Note:</u> Only capable for P25 Radio Authentication. Not available for Encryption Key Loading.
KWD-ASK-AK	Access Key for KPG-D1NK P25 trunked programming <u>Notes:</u> Enables P25 Trunked system programming privileges in a KPG-D1NK. • For NX-5000 series only. • Must be activated by trunked system operator (SYSOP) with KWD-ASK-MK Master Key. • Must have KPG-D1NK. • Configurable expiration period of KWD-ASK-AK set by KWD-ASK-MK is available for 3 years for built in battery. USB Key must be replaced since the expiration set up dose not work after 3 years.
KWD-ASK-MK	Master Key for activating KWD-ASK-AK Access Keys - Restricted Purchase Requirements - <u>Notes:</u> • For NX-5000 series only. • Sold to trunked system operator (SYSOP) or SYSOP authorized entities only • Must have KPG-D1NK. • SYSOP must provide 3-digit HEX HSID to Kenwood with P25 Trunking System Keys Request Form placed on Kenwood Tools. • Purchase KWD-ASK-AK Access Keys if needed.
OPTIONAL CAB	LE FOR FOREST/FIRE SERVICES FEATURE SET (FSFS) OPTION
KPG-CLN-14P	Portable-to-Portable Cloning Cable (14P:14P), 1m
INSTALLATION /	TUNING CHARGES
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio) <u>Note:</u> Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately. <u>KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.</u>
L-5002	NX-5200/5300/5400 Programming (with basic TX/RX check)
L-5003	Install KWD-AE30K in NX-5000 series Portable (Must purchase module separately)
L-5004	Install KWD-AE31K in NX-5000 series Portable (Must purchase module separately)
L-5005	KPG-D1NK System Key File (SKF) <u>Note</u> : Enables P25 Trunked system programming privileges in a KPG- D1NK. •

L-5024	Assemble Yellow Housing KWD-YH-5000 with NX-5000 series Portable	
L-5025	Assemble Orange Housing KWD-OH-5000 with NX-5000 series Portable	
L-5039	Configure NX-5200/5300/5400 for CSA US Intrinsically Safe	
	Must order KNB-LS5CU and KNB-LS7M I.S. battery	
L-5051	P25 CAP Compliance of Non-Encrypted Radio - Disable Built-in DES	
L-5077	FSFS++ Forest Service Feature Set - Factory Installation	
	Adds Tactical Zone improvements and Analog Conv & P25 Conv Zone Cloning	
	Note: Must purchase per Radio	
	 This feature set is provided by custom firmware based on V4.21.00 firmware. 	
	 Feature set is applicable for analog conventional / P25 conventional modes only. 	
	 Feature set does not support mobile multi-deck configuration. 	
	 Feature set will not work with any other firmware options or customized firmware. 	
	Custom firmware is not eligible for warranty compensation.	
L-5078	FSFS++ Forest Service Feature Set - Field Installation	
	Adds Tactical Zone improvements and Analog Conv & P25 Conv Zone Cloning	

This feature set is provided as custom firmware based on V4.21.00 firmware.

Feature set is applicable for analog conventional / P25 conventional modes only.
Feature set does not support Mobile multi-deck configuration.
Feature set will not work with any other firmware options or customized firmware.

Custom firmware is not eligible for warranty compensation.

NEXEDGE P25 DMR

NX-5400 700/800MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio



<Standard Key Model >

All NX-5400 series portables include:

<Full Kev Model >

- Belt Clip (KBH-11)
- · Universal Connector Cap
- User Guide Premium Warranty: 3 Years*

All Accessories / options: 1 Year

Purchase Battery, Charger, Antenna separately

*Note:

RADIO

NX-5400K2

Copyright © 2021 JVCKENWOOD Corporation

1. To meet IP grades and MIL, the universal connector cap or KENWOOD official accessory must be installed/connected.

2. To maintain immersion specs (IP67/68), all warranty Service must be done by one of the three National Kenwood Authorized Service Centers. IP67/68 Certification is valid under the 3 year premium warranty. No re-certification is available

Due to spurious signal (birdie), the following frequencies (and ±10kHz ranges) are not

allowed 864.000

Approved by CSA-us International Inc. for

Classes I, II & III, Div. 1, Groups D, E, F, G and are also approved for non-Incendive use in Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C hazardous

Note: Environmental conditions are less than 32°F (0°C), KENWOOD carrying cases must be used.

Standard Key Model

GENERAL FEATURES

STANDARD

• 3 W (700/800 MHz) Models

- SW (100/000 MHz) Models
 1024 CH-CID / 128 Zones
 Standard Key Models (w/o numeric keypad)
 Full Key Models (w/ numeric keypad)
 Full Color 1.74" (240 x 180 pixels)
 Transflective TFT Display
- Multi-line Text Display
 Function/Status Icons

- Multi-Language Display
 Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock
 Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED
- On/Off Volume Knob
 16-Position Mechanical Selector (w/ a stopper)
- 4-way Directional-pad (D-pad)
 2 Position Lever Switch
- Emergency/AUX Key
 3 Side PF Keys
- 1W Speaker Audio
- Multi Digital Protocol ¹
 Emergency Call Features
- Built-in GPS Receiver / Antenna
 Built-in Bluetooth® 4.0 Module
- Built-in Motion Sensor
- Built-in 56-bit DES Encryption
- (4 keys programmable by KPG-D1(N)K) Active Noise Reduction (ANR)
- KPG-D1N Windows® FPU
 Flash Firmware Upgrading
 MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G

- IP67/68 Immersion
 Color Housing Option

1. Multi Digital Protocol can be used for two(2) of the three(3) Digital Protocols set by programming software. P25/DMR Digital Protocols are options.

DIGITAL – NXDN[®] MODE

- NXDN[®] Conventional
- NXDN[®] TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking (only in
- 800MHz) AMBE+2™ VOCODER
- 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
 Over-the-Air Alias
 Over-the-Air Programming
- Paging Call

- Emergency Call
 All Group Call
 Digital Two-Tone
- Status Messaging
 Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- Short & Long Data Messages
- GPS Location
 NXDN® Scrambler
- DIGITAL DMR MODE
- DMR Tier 2 Conventional Option
- S-Trunking Option
 DMR Tier 3 Trunking Option
- DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS)
 AMBE+2™VOCODER
- 12.5 kHz Channels
 Over-the-Air Programming
 Call Interrupt (Direct & Repeater Mode)
- Paging Call Emergency Call
 All Group Call

- Late Entry
 Status Messaging
 Remote Control by Subscriber Units
- ARC4 Encryption Optional
 Site Roaming
- ANALOG MODE
- NPSPAC Channels
- Conventional Zones
- LTR® Zones FleetSync®/II: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display,

- Fieldsync/ni: PT ID ANI, Caller ID Disple Selective/Group Call, Emergency Status, Text Messages
 MDC-1200: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display, Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit
 QT / DQT
- Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only)

NX-5400

OPTIONAL FEATURES

- GENERAL FEATURES
- 4000 Channel (KWD-5000CH)

- 4000 Channel (<u>KWD-5000En</u>)
 Front Panel Programming (<u>KWD-5001FP</u>)
 microSD/microSDHC Memory Card Slot (<u>KWD-5002SD</u>)
 Built-in Bluetooth® Module for Data (<u>KWD-5003BT</u>)
 Remote Control Commands by Subscriber Units (KWD-5007RC)
 256-bit AES Encryption (<u>KWD-4E30K/31K</u> Encryption Module required)
 Battery Management Solution (<u>KSC-Y32K</u> Charger & <u>KAS-12K</u> Software License Key required)

DIGITAL – P25 MODE

- Conventional Features (KWD-5100CV)

Page 12 of 108

DMR Tier 3 Trunking Features (KWD-5300CV & KWD-5301TR)

Conventional Features (<u>KWD-5100CV</u>)
 Phase 1 Trunking Features (<u>KWD-5100CV</u> & <u>5101TR</u>)
 Phase 2 Trunking Features (<u>KWD-5100CV</u> & <u>5101TR</u> & <u>5102TR</u>)
 Conventional OTAR (<u>KWD-5103RK</u>)
 Trunking OTAR (<u>KWD-5103RK</u> & <u>5106DT</u>)
 Conventional Voting Scan (<u>KWD-5105VT</u>)
 Packet Data required for Trunked OTAR/GPS (<u>KWD-5106DT</u>)
 Link Laver Authenication (KWD-5100CV & KWD-5101TR & KWD-AE3x Encryption Board Required)

DIGITAL – DMR MODE DMR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking Features (KWD-5300CV)

700 / 800 MHz, 3.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking

NEXEDGE	NX-5400 700/800MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio	Table of
RADIO, CON'T		
NX-5400K3	700 / 800 MHz, 3.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking Full Key Model	
CSA US APPROVE	D MODELS	

	Full Key Model
CSA US APPROV	/ED MODELS
	Must Order L-5039 & "KNB-LS5CU or KNB-LS7M" Intrinsically Safe Battery per radio *Note: microSD card is not allowed to use as Intrinsically Safe Option.
NX-5400-ISCK2	700 / 800 MHz, 3.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking Standard Key Model
NX-5400-ISCK3	700 / 800 MHz, 3.0 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking Full Key Model

(PG-D1NK	License Key for KPG-D1NK
	Programming Software for NX-5000 Portable/Mobile (Windows® Vista/7/8/8.1)
	Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication
	P25 Trunked Programming Capability (licensed by either 1 or 2 below):
	1. USB Key Type: Advanced System Key (ASK)- See KWD-ASK-MK and AK
	For NX-5000 series radios.
	KWD-ASK-MK (Master Key): For trunked system operator (SYSOP). Required for
	activating KWD-ASK-AK Access keys. Securely embeds/encrypts the HSID.
	KWD-ASK-AK (Access Key): For Dealers/contractors. Activated by KWD-ASK-MK
	Master Key.
	KPG-D1NK supports up to 16 KWD-ASK-AK Access Keys (16 trunked networks).

f Contents

NEXEDGE

NX-5400

Table of Contents

700/800MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio

FIELD PROGRAMMING UNIT (FPU), CON'T

2. Software Key Type: System	NKey File (SKF)- See L-5005
------------------------------	-----------------------------

- For NX-5000 series radios.
- 3-digit HEX System ID (HSID) with verifiable written authorization required from SYSOP.
- Utilized by both SYSOPs and Dealers/Contractors. But Dealers/Contractors must be
- permitted from SYSOP to order and use SKF.
- Kenwood ships an encrypted *.SKF file via E-Mail to the address provided on the P25
- Trunking System Keys Request Form placed on Kenwood Tools.
- The *.SKF securely embeds/encrypts the HSID.

OVER THE AIR PROG	OVER THE AIR PROGRAMMING (OTAP)		
KPG-180AP	OTAP Manager Software (Windows® Vista/7/8/8.1/10)		
	License includes: Software manages up to fifty(50) radio program files, one communication		
	profile for each NXDN serial connection, DMR serial connection, NXDN Type-C IP, and DMR		
	AIS IP connection		
	Note: For each serial or IP connection to radio or base station, one applicable communication profile is		
	required.		
	Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for license authentication		

SOFTWARE UPGRAD	E LICENSES FOR KPG-180AP
	nse for additional subscriber unit or license for additional profile attached to one computer running KPG-180AP software. All KPT-300LMC for authentication.
KWD-AP5100	Additional 100 Radio Package License for 1 PC Note: License includes 100 subscriber radios OTAP License.
KWD-AP5250	Additional 250 Radio Package License for 1 PC Note: License includes 250 subscriber radios OTAP License.
KWD-AP5500	Additional 500 Radio Package License for 1 PC Note: License includes 500 subscriber radios OTAP License.
KWD-AP1-CA	Additional NXDN Conventional Type-C Air Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as NEXEDGE Base Station Serial Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2).
KWD-AP2-CP	Additional <u>NXDN Conventional and Type-C Trunking IP</u> Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used NEXEDGE Repeater IP Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2).
KWD-AP3-P25	P25 Radio to Radio Air Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as P25 Base Station Serial Interface for only Radio to Radio Communication.
KWD-AP4-DA	Additional DMR Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as DMR Base Station Serial Interface for DMR Tier 2, Tier 3 and S-Trunking.
KWD-AP5-DP	Additional DMR AIS IP Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used only with KAIROS based system. Tier 2 can be directly connected. Tier 3 and S-Trunking requires KAIROS IP Gateway
IMPORTANT NOTES	·

Base radios are connected to a computer using the KPG-36XM USB adapter for portables, or a KPG-46XM for mobiles.

Requires firmware version 1.4 or higher for the NX-5000 Series portables and mobiles

Requires firmware version 2.5 or higher for the NXR-x00/NXR-x10 repeaters.

Requires firmware version 1.0 or higher for the NXR-5xxx repeaters

DMR licenses are supported in KPG-180AP version 3.00 and higher

BATTERY READER

KAS-12K

License Key for KAS-12 Battery Reader Software for KNB-L1/2/3/N4/LS5 & KSC-Y32 (Windows® Vista/7/8/8.1) Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication

SOFTWARE UPGRADE LICENSES FOR KAS-12

Note: Upgrade License attaches to one computer running KAS-12 software. All additional licenses require KPT-300LMC for authentication.

NEXEDGE[®] P25 DMR

NX-5400

Table of Contents

BATTERY READER, CON'T

700/800MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio

KAS-12PRO

Add Battery Management with Database <u>Must require KAS-12K Battery Reader Software to upgrade</u> Note: - A Windows® PC may be required as a Database Server which KAS-12DU (Free) software is installed. - Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication

Offline Authentication Op	ntion
	USB License Storage Hardware key for Radio Feature License
KWD-OFL-USB	Note:
	- Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.
	- Can be used with only one (1) Account Registration Key.
	- Requires KPT-300LMC V1.10 or higher.
	- Cancellation rule is difference with standard Online/Offline Authentication. Please refer to a leaflet
	bundled with KWD-OFL-USB. Warranty Information:
	- Damaged USB License Storage "KWD-OFL-USB"
	a. Remaining Licenses will not be warranted.
	b. Licenses not uploaded to the License Management Server will not be warranted.
General Radio Features	
KWD-5000CH	License Key for 4000 Channel Expansion
KWD-5001FP	License Key for Front Panel Programming
KWD-5002SD	License Key for microSD Memory Card Slot Activation
KWD-5003BT	License Key for Bluetooth Data (Required for Data Communication)
	Note: Voice Communication for Bluetooth Head Set does NOT require KWD-5003BT.
	You can pair with any Bluetooth audio device without this option.
KWD-5007RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Units
	<u>Note:</u> - P25 Mode is NOT available.
	- This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill.
	The license is required for only Transmitting of Remote Control A
	- PC command for Remote Control does NOT require the license.
P25 Radio Features	
KWD-5100CV	License Key for P25 Conventional
KWD-5101TR	License Key for P25 Phase 1 Trunking (requires KWD-5100CV)
	Note: Required for Link Layer Authentication
KWD-5102TR	License Key for P25 Phase 2 Trunking (requires KWD-5100CV & KWD-5101TR)
KWD-5103RK	License Key for P25 OTAR (requires KWD-5106DT for a Trunking Operation)
KWD-5105VT	License Key for P25 Conventional Voting Scan
KWD-5106DT	License Key for P25 Trunking OTAR / GPS
	Note: Conventional (OTAR/GPS) does NOT require KWD-5106DT.
DMR Radio Features	
KWD-5300CV	License Key for DMR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking
KWD-5301TR	License Key for DMR Tier 3 Trunking (requires KWD-5300CV)
KWD-5500EE	License Key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption



NX-5400

700/800MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio

ANTENNAS	
KRA-32K	700/800 MHz Whip Antenna
KRA-36	700/800 MHz Stubby Antenna
BATTERIES AND	
	ed below except KBP-8M is compatible with IP67/68 when it is used with a radio.
KNB-L1M	Li-ion 2000mAh (Compact Slim)
KNB-L2M	Li-ion 2600mAh (Standard)
KNB-L3M	Li-ion 3400mAh (High Capacity)
KNB-N4M	Ni-MH 2500mAh
KNB-LS5CU	CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 2000mAh
	<u>Note:</u> Due to the I.S. circuitry on the KNB-LS5CU, the cells may lose charge during storage. To
	prevent loss of capacity during storage, charge the battery
	for 10 minutes at least every 4 months with the KSC-32, KSC-Y32K, KSC-326K or KSC-
	326AK. [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KNB-LS7M	CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 3800mAh
	Note:
	Due to the I.S. circuitry on the KNB-LS7M, the cells may lose charge during storage. To prevent loss of capacity during storage, charge the battery
	for 10 minutes at least every 4 months with the KSC-32, KSC-Y32K, KSC-326K or KSC-
	326AK. [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KBP-8M	AA Alkaline Refillable Battery Pack (12 AA: 9V). Cells not included.
-	Note: The color of the case is International Orange.
KSC-Y32K	Rapid rate single unit charger (Long-Life Charge Mode capable with KAS-12 Software)
KSC-32	Rapid rate single unit charger
KSC-326AK	Rapid rate 6-unit charger CEC Compliant
KMB-30A	Wall Mount Bracket for KSC-326K/326AK/256K/256AK
KVC-15	Rapid rate DC vehicular charger adapter for the KSC-32 (chargers not included; includes KSC-
	mobile bracket & cigarette lighter cable DC adapter)
KVC-23	Rapid rate DC vehicular charger for TK-5x10/5x20, NX-5x00/x00/x10/x20, TK-x180, TK-x170,
	& TK-x360 portables with Lithium Ion /Lithium Polymer/NiMH packs only.
CARRYING ACCE	SSORIES
KBH-11	Spring action belt clip (2.5")
KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment
KLH-6SW	Leather swivel belt loop / detachable swivel D-Ring back
KLH-137ST	Firemen's Heavy-Duty Leather Shoulder Strap for a Heavy-Duty Leather Case
KLH-200K3	Heavy duty leather carrying case for NX-5000 series with KNB-L1/L2/L3/LS5CU (for both keypad models)
KLH-201K3	Nylon carrying case for NX-5000-series with KNB-L1/L2/L3/LS5CU (for both keypad models)
SPECIAL COLOR	HOUSING
KWD-YH-5000	Yellow Housing Kit for NX-5000 series Portables (Standard Key Model K2/K5 Only)
	Order <u>L-5024</u> for Factory Install. (Eligible for warranty of IP67/68 immersion / Intrinsically Safe
	Option must be installed by Kenwood.)
	Note: If you order only housing and perform Dealer Installation, IP67/68 Warranty Claim will not be
KWD-OH-5000	eligible. Orange Housing Kit for NX-5000 series Portables (Standard Key Model K2/K5 Only)
	Order <u>L-5025</u> for Factory Install. (Eligible for warranty of IP67/68 immersion / Intrinsically Safe
	Option must be installed by Kenwood.)
	Note: If you order only housing and perform Dealer Installation, IP67/68 Warranty Claim will not be eligible.
MICDODUOUE	-
	AUDIO ACCESSORIES
	phones and audio accessories are decided by each item.
KMC-70M	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55/67/68* Speaker Mic with <u>Active Noise Reduction</u> Note: IP68 is avaialble only when used with NX-5000 series portable
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KMC-72W	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55/67 Noise-cancelling Speaker Mic
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KMC-49	MIL-SPEC, Speaker Mic. with Antenna Connector
	<u>Note</u> : 5/16" Coax cable hex wrench included (antenna is not included). [Intrinsically Safe Option]
	3.5mm earphone kit for KMC-41/42W/54W/70M/72W Speaker Mics
KEP-1	[Intrinsically Safe Option]

NEXEDGE	NX-5400 700/800MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio	Table of Contents
MICROPHONES & A	AUDIO ACCESSORIES, CON'T	
KEP-2	2.5mm earphone kit for KMC-49 Speaker Mic [Intrinsically Safe Option]	
KCT-51	Hirose 6-pin Adapter (adapts KVL/aftermarket audio acc. to portable connector) [Intrinsically Safe Option]	
KHS-11BL	2-wire palm mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black) [Intrinsically Safe Option]	
KHS-12BL	3-wire mini lapel mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black) Note: NOT compatible with TDMA operations [Intrinsically Safe Option]	
KHS-14	Lt. Wt. Single muff headset w/boom mic & In-line PTT Note: NOT compatible with TDMA operations [Intrinsically Safe Option]	
KHS-15D-BH	Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & PTT [Intrinsically Safe Option]	
KHS-15D-OH	Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & PTT [Intrinsically Safe Option]	
ENCRYPTION & OP	TION MODULES	
KWD-AE30K	AES FIPS140-2 & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key) Order a Labor Code L-5003 if installation is required. (Eligible for warranty of IP67/68 immersion / Intrinsically Safe Option must be installed by Kenwood. If you order only a Module and perform Dealer Installation, IP67/68 Warranty Claim will not be eligible.) KWD-AE30K requires: a Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key loader device. KWD-AE30K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1). Note: Required for Link Layer Authentication [Intrinsically Safe Option]- Must be Kenwood installed for I.S.	
KWD-AE31K	AES & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key) Order a Labor Code <u>L-5004</u> if installation is required. (Eligible for warranty of IP67/68 immersion / Intrinsically Safe Option must be installed by Kenwood. If you order only a Module and perform Dealer Installation, IP67/68 Warranty Claim will not be eligible.) <u>Note</u> : Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader or Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key loader device. KWD-AE31K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1) <u>Note</u> : Required for Link Layer Authentication [Intrinsically Safe Option]- Must be Kenwood installed for I.S.	
KCT-48VU	External Vibration Unit <u>Note</u> : Audio accessories cannot be used when this option installed. KCT-48VU does not support the P25 digital mode calling or paging features [Intrinsically Safe Option]	
KPG-AE1K	AES/DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required Note: KPG-AE1 is a U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5D002A)	
KPG-DE1K	DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required	
SERVICE RELATED	ACCESSORIES	
KPG-36XM	Full Speed USB Programming interface cable	
	Note: This cable with USB mode may be used for SD Card Direct Access.	
KPG-93	Encryption Key Loader Interface Cable for Motorola KVL-3000/3000 Plus/4000	
KPG-93AUT	KVL-4000 Radio Authentication Cable <u>Note:</u> Only capable for P25 Radio Authentication. Not available for Encryption Key Loading.	
KWD-ASK-AK	Access Key for KPG-D1NK P25 trunked programming Notes: Enables P25 Trunked system programming privileges in a KPG-D1NK. • For NX-5000 series only • Must be activated by trunked system operator (SYSOP) with KWD-ASK-MK Master Key • Must have KPG-D1NK • Configurable expiration period of KWD-ASK-AK set by KWD-ASK-MK is available for 3 years for built in battery. USB Key must be replaced since the expiration set up dose not work after 3 years.	

NEXEDGE	NX-5400 700/800MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio	Table of Contents
SERVICE RELATE	D ACCESSORIES, CON'T	
KWD-ASK-MK	Master Key for activating KWD-ASK-AK Access Keys - Restricted Purchase Requirements - <u>Notes:</u> • For NX-5000 series only. • Sold to trunked system operator (SYSOP) or SYSOP authorized entities only • Must have KPG-D1NK • SYSOP must provide 3-digit HEX HSID to Kenwood with P25 Trunking System Keys Request Form placed on Kenwood Tools. • Purchase KWD-ASK-AK Access Keys if needed.	
OPTIONAL CABLE	FOR FOREST/FIRE SERVICES FEATURE SET (FSFS) OPTION	
KPG-CLN-14P	Portable-to-Portable Cloning Cable (14P:14P), 1m	
INSTALLATION / T	UNING CHARGES	
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio) <u>Note:</u> Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately. <u>KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.</u>	
L-5002	NX-5200/5300/5400 Programming (with basic TX/RX check)	
L-5003	Install KWD-AE30K in NX-5000 series Portable (Must purchase module separately)	
L-5004	Install KWD-AE31K in NX-5000 series Portable (Must purchase module separately)	
L-5005	KPG-D1NK System Key File (SKF) Note: Enables P25 Trunked system programming privileges in a KPG-D1NK. - Restricted Purchase Requirements - • • Trunked system operator (SYSOP) must provide 3-digit HEX HSID to Kenwood with P25 Trunking System Keys Request Form placed on Kenwood Tools. • Must have KPG-D1NK. • Kenwood ships an encrypted *.SKF file via E-Mail to the address provided on the P25 Trunking System Keys Request Form placed on Kenwood Tools. • Non-SYSOP entities ordering L-5005 must provide verifiable written authorization from SYSOP to receive an *.SKF file. • 3-digit HEX HSID are securely encrypted & embedded in the *.SKF file.	
L-5024	Assemble Yellow Housing KWD-YH-5000 with NX-5000 series Portable	
L-5025	Assemble Orange Housing KWD-OH-5000 with NX-5000 series Portable	
L-5039	Configure NX-5200/5300/5400 for CSA US Intrinsically Safe Must order KNB-LS5CU and KNB-LS7M I.S. battery	
L-5051	P25 CAP Compliance of Non-Encrypted Radio - Disable Built-in DES	
L-5077	 FSFS++ Forest Service Feature Set - Factory Installation Adds Tactical Zone improvements and Analog Conv & P25 Conv Zone Cloning Note: Must purchase per Radio This feature set is provided by custom firmware based on V4.21.00 firmware. Feature set is applicable for analog conventional / P25 conventional modes only. Feature set oses not support mobile multi-deck configuration. Feature set will not work with any other firmware options or customized firmware. Custom firmware is not eligible for warranty compensation. 	
L-5078	FSFS++ Forest Service Feature Set - Field Installation Adds Tactical Zone improvements and Analog Conv & P25 Conv Zone Cloning	

This feature set is provided as custom firmware based on V4.21.00 firmware.
Feature set is applicable for analog conventional / P25 conventional modes only.
Feature set does not support Mobile multi-deck configuration.
Feature set will not work with any other firmware options or customized firmware.
Custom firmware is not eligible for warranty compensation.



Basic

· Belt Clip (KBH-11)

Accessory Cover

be installed/connected.

certification is available.

ranges) are not allowed ;

• 139.2000 • 403.2000

• 144.0000

• 148.8000

• 153,6000

• 158.4000

• 160.0000

163.2000

• 168.0000

• 172.8000

Channel Stopper

User Guide

*Note:

Standard Key

Purchase Battery, Charger, Antenna separately

1. To meet IP grades and MIL, the universal

service must be done by National Kenwood

under the 3 year premium warranty. No re-

Because of spurious signal (birdie),

• 408.0000

• 412.8000

• 417.6000

• 422.4000

• 427.2000

432 0000

• 436.8000

• 441.6000

• 446.4000 • 451.2000

• 456.0000

the following frequencies (and ±7.5kHz

connector cap or KENWOOD official accessory must

2. To maintain immersion specs (IP67), all warranty

Authorized Service Centers. IP67 Certification is valid

• 460.8000

• 465.6000

• 470.4000

• 475,2000

• 480.0000

• 484.8000

489 6000

• 494.4000

• 499.2000

• 504.0000 • 508.8000

• 513.6000

• 518.4000

All NX-3000 series portables include:

Premium Warranty: 3 Years*

All Accessories / options: 1 Year

Full Key

NX-3200/3300

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Portable Radios



GENERAL FEATURES

- 5 W (136-174 MHz) Models
- 5 W (400-520 MHz) Models 512 CH-GID / 128 Zones
- 64 CH-GID / 4 Zones (For Basic Models)
- Basic Models (w/o LCD and keypad)
- Standard Keypad Models (w/ LCD and D-pad/4key)
 Full Keypad Models (w/ LCD and D-pad/12 key)
- 4-Line Basic Frame (2-Line Main/Sub-LCD, icon &
- key guide)
- 5-Line Text Message Frame (3 Lines of Text, icon
- & key guide)

- Multi-Language Display
 Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock
 · 7-color Light Bar Indicator
- Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED
- Remote Stun/Kill/Check
 On/Off Volume Knob
- 16-Position Mechanical Selector
- · 4-way Directional-pad (For Standard/Full Keypad)
- Emergency Key
 2 Side PF Keys
- 1W Speaker Audio

- Dual Digital Protocol¹
 Emergency Call Features
 Built-in GPS Receiver / Antenna
- Built-in Bluetooth® 4.0 Module
- Built-in Motion Sensor
 Active Noise Reduction (ANR)
- KPG-D3N Windows® FPU
- Flash Firmware UpgradingOptional Software-based DES and AES .
- Encryptions (Digital Only)
- MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
- IP54/55² Water & Dust Intrusion
- IP67² Immersion
- Digital Encode/Decode Format

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Designed to operate digital, DMR <u>OR</u> NXDN, along with analog FM; a single FM digital protocol is selected with programming software.
 Must equip <u>Accessor Cover</u> included with a Radio. Sneaker Microphona dros not cover the

Speaker Microphone does not cover IPs.

DIGITAL – NXDN[®] MODE

NXDN® Conventional

Table of Contents

- NXDN® TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking Option AMBE+2™ VOCODER
- 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- Over-the-Air Alias
- Over-the-Air Programming
- Paging Call
- Emergency Call All Group Call
- Digital Two-Tone
- Status Messaging
 Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- Short & Long Data Messages
- GPS Location
- NXDN[®] Scrambler

DIGITAL – DMR MODE

- DMR Tier 2 Conventional
- S-Trunking Option
 DMR Tier 3 Trunking Option
 DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS)
- AMBE+2™VOCODER
- 12.5 kHz Channels
- Over-the-Air Programming
 Site Roaming
 Call Interrupt (Direct & Repeater Mode)
- Paging Call
- Emergency Call
 All Group Call
- Late Entry
- Status Messaging
 Remote Control by Subscriber Units
- ARC4 Encryption Option

ANALOG MODE

- Conventional Zones
- LTR[®] Zones
- FleetSync[®]/II: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display, Selective/Group Call, Emergency Status
- Text Messages MDC-1200: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display,
- Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit
- OT / DOT
- Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only)
- 1000 Channel (<u>KWD-3000CH</u>)

 - Front Panel Programming (KWD-3001FP)
 Built-in Bluetooth® Module for Data (KWD-3002BT)
 Digital NXDN Trunking & S-Trunking (KWD-3501TR)
 - DMR Tier 2 Conventional (Factory Installed)

 - DMR Tier 3 Trunking (<u>KWD-3302TR</u>)
 DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption (<u>KWD-3502EE</u>)
 - AES/DES Encryption (<u>KWD-3503AE</u>)
 - Remote Control Command by Subscriber Units (<u>KWD-3504RC</u>)

Approved by CSA-us International Inc. for Classes I, II & III, Div. 1, Groups C, D, E, F, G and are also approved for non-Incendive use in Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B hazardous locations.

RADIO

NX-3200K	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 64 CH, Basic Model
NX-3200K2	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Standard Key Model
NX-3200K3	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Full Key Model
NX-3300K	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 64 CH, Basic Model
NX-3300K2	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Standard Key Model
NX-3300K3	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Full Key Model

NEXEDGE[®] DMR

NX-3200/3300

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Portable Radios

Li-ion VALUE PACKAGES (Preferred for Trunked Mode Usage)

NX-3200K2-XLKVP VHF Extra-Cap Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3200K2+KNB-78L(2860mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-26M NX-3300K2-XLKVP UHF Extra-Cap Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3300K2+KNB-78L(2860mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-27M Li-ion VALUE PACKAGES (Preferred for Conventional Mode Usage) NX-3200K2LAKVP VHF Hi-Cap Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3200K2+KNB-57LAM(2000mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-26M NX-3300K2LAKVP UHF Hi-Cap Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3300K2+KNB-57LAM(2000mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-27M NX-3200K2SLAKVP VHF Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3200K2+KNB-55LAM(1480mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-26M NX-3300K2SLAKVP UHF Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3300K2+KNB-55LAM(1480mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-27M CSA US APPROVED MODELS Must Order L-5062 & KNB-79LCM Intrinsically Safe Battery per radio VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 64 CH, Basic Model NX-3200-ISCK NX-3200-ISCK2 VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Standard Key Model NX-3200-ISCK3 VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Full Key Model NX-3300-ISCK UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 64 CH, Basic Model NX-3300-ISCK2 UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Standard Key Model

NX-3300-ISCK3 UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Full Key Model Note: KNB-68LC is NOT compatible for NX-3000 Intrinsically Safe usage.

NX-3200/3300

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Portable Radios

Field Programming	Unit (FPU)
KPG-D3NK	License Key for KPG-D3NK
	Programming Software for NX-3000 Portable/Mobile
	Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication
Over The Air Progra	mming (OTAP)
KPG-180AP	OTAP Manager Software (Windows® Vista/7/8/8.1/10)
	License includes: Software manages up to fifty(50) radio program files, one communication
	profile for each NXDN serial connection, DMR serial connection, NXDN Type-C IP, and DMR
	AIS IP connection
	Note: For each serial or IP connection to radio or base station, one applicable communication profile is required.
	Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for license authentication
SOFTWARE UPG	RADE LICENSES FOR KPG-180AP
	license for additional subscriber unit or license for additional profile attached to one computer running KPG-180AP software. All
additional licenses requ	Jire KPT-300LMC for authentication.
KWD-AP5100	Additional 100 Radio Package License for 1 PC
	Note: License includes 100 subscriber radios OTAP License.
KWD-AP5250	Additional 250 Radio Package License for 1 PC
1010 70 0200	Note: License includes 250 subscriber radios OTAP License.
KWD-AP5500	Additional 500 Radio Package License for 1 PC
	Note: License includes 500 subscriber radios OTAP License.
Over The Air Progra	mming (OTAP), CON'T
	Additional NXDN Conventional Type-C Air Communication Profile for 1 PC.
KWD-AP1-CA	Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as NEXEDGE Base
	Station Serial Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2).
	Additional NXDN Conventional and Type-C Trunking IP Communication Profile for 1 PC.
KWD-AP2-CP	Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used NEXEDGE Repeater
	IP Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2).
	Additional DMR Communication Profile for 1 PC.
KWD-AP4-DA	Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as DMR Base
	Station Serial Interface for DMR Tier 2, Tier 3 and S-Trunking.
	Additional DMR AIS IP Communication Profile for 1 PC.
KWD-AP5-DP	Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used only with KAIROS
	based system. Tier 2 can be directly connected. Tier 3 and S-Trunking requires KAIROS IP
	Gateway
IMPORTANT NOTES-	- ed to a computer using the KPG-36XM USB adapter for portables, or a KPG-46XM for mobiles.
	n 2.5 or higher for the NXR-x00/NXR-x10 repeaters.
	n 1.0 or higher for the NXR-5xxx repeaters. ted in KPG-180AP version 3.00 and higher
Encryption Software	Keyloaders
KPG-AE1K	License Key for AES/DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-3503AE
	<u>Note:</u>
	- Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication KPC AE1 in a U.S. DOC/PIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN ED002A)
KPG-DE1K	- KPG-AE1 is a U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5D002A). License Key for DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-3503AE
	Note:

Note: - Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication

NEX	EDGE
DMR	

NX-3200/3300

Table of Contents

Offline Authentication	n Option
KWD-OFL-USB	USB License Storage Hardware key for Radio Feature License
	Note:
	- Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.
	 Can be used with only one (1) Account Registration Key. Requires KPT-300LMC V1.10 or higher.
	- Requires RPT-Southie VT. To or higher. - Cancellation rule is difference with standard Online/Offline Authentication. Please refer to a leaflet
	current with KWD-OFL-USB.
	Warranty Information:
	- Damaged USB License Storage "KWD-OFL-USB"
	a. Remaining Licenses will not be warranted.
	b. Licenses not uploaded to the License Management Server will not be warranted.
Radio Features	
KWD-3000CH	License Key for 1000 Channel Expansion
KWD-3001FP	License Key for Front Panel Programming
KWD-3002BT	License Key for Bluetooth Data (Required for Data Communication)
	Note: Voice Communication for Bluetooth Head Set does NOT require KWD-3002BT. You can pair with
	any Bluetooth audio device without this option.
KWD-3302TR	License Key for DMR Tier 3 Trunking
KWD-3501TR	License Key for Digital Trunking (Includes NXDN Type-C, Type-C Gen2 and S-Trunking)
KWD-3502EE	License Key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption
KWD-3503AE	License Key for AES/DES Encryption
	<u>Note:</u> 1. Factory Installation only. Must order L-5054.
	2. Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to encrypt.
	3. KWD-3503AE is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1) Please see descriptions at
	the bottom.
KWD-3504RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Unit
	<u>Note:</u> - This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill.
	- The license is only required for transmittation of Renote Control commands.
	- PC command for Remote Control does NOT require the license.
KWD-3505DE	License Key for DES Encryption
	Note:
	Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to load encryption keys
ANTENNAS	
KRA-22M	VHF Low-profile helical antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-22M2	VHF Low -profile helical antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-22M3	VHF Low-profile helical antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-23M	UHF Low-profile helical antenna 450-490 MHz
KRA-23M2	UHF Low-profile helical antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-23M3	UHF Low-profile helical antenna 403-430 MHz
KRA-26M	VHF helical antenna 146-162 MHz
KRA-26M2	VHF helical antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-26M3	VHF helical antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-27M	UHF whip antenna 440-490 MHz
KRA-27M2	UHF whip antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-27M3	UHF whip antenna 400-450 MHz
KRA-25	High gain VHF helically loaded whip antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-28	Broad-band VHF helically loaded whip antenna 140-170 MHz

NX-3200/3300

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Portable Radios

	0///20520
BATTERIES AND	
KNB-78LM	2860 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only, best for trunked mode operation
KNB-57LAM	2000 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only, best for conventional mode operation
KNB-55LAM	1480 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only
KNB-56N	1400 mAh, Ni-MH battery, IP67, battery only
KNB-79LCM	CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 2860mAh, IP67, battery only
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
BATTERIES AND	CHARGERS, CON'T
KBP-5	AA Alkaline Refillable Battery Pack (6 AA; 9V) cells not included
KSC-25LSK	100~240 volt rapid rate single unit charger for KNB-40LC(V)/55L/57L/68LC/78LM/79LCM Li-ion Battery
KSC-25SK	110 volt Rapid rate single unit charger for KNB-26N/40LC(V)/55L/56N/57L/68LC/78LM/79LCM
KMB-16	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-16/20/24/25/25L chargers (chargers not included)
KMB-23	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-16/20/24/25/25L/32 chargers (chargers not included)
KSC-256AK	Rapid rate 6-Unit charger for KNB-26N/55L/56N/57L/68LC/78LM/79LCM
KMB-30A	Wall Mount Bracket for KSC-326K/326AK/256K/256AK
KVC-4	Vehicular charger adapter for the KSC-16/18/20/24/25SK chargers
	(chargers not included) *KSC-25LSK is not compatible with KVC-4.
KVC-23	Rapid rate DC vehicular charger for TK-5x10/5x20, NX-5x00/NX-3x00/x00/x10/x20, TK-x180, TK-x170, & TK-x360 portables with Lithium lon /Lithium Polymer/NiMH packs only.
CARRYING ACCE	ESSORIES
KBH-11	Spring action belt clip (2.5")
KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment
KLH-206K	Heavy-Duty Leather Case w/Swivel Belt Loop for Basic Model
KLH-206K2	Heavy-Duty Leather Case w/Swivel Belt Loop for Standard Keypad Model
KLH-206K3	Heavy-Duty Leather Case w/Swivel Belt Loop for Full Keypad Model
KLH-207K	Nylon carrying case for Basic Model
KLH-207K2	Nylon carrying case for Standard Keypad Model
KLH-207K3	Nylon carrying case for Full Keypad Model
SPECIAL COLOR	
KWD-YH-3000U	Yellow Housing Kit for NX-3x00 series Portables (Standard Key Model Only)
	Must order L-5068 for Factory Install. Eligible for warranty of IP67 immersion only when
	factory installed with L-5068.
	Note: If you order only housing and perform Dealer Installation, IP67 Warranty Claim will not be eligible.
MICROPHONES &	& AUDIO ACCESSORIES
	ophones and audio accessories are decided by each item.
KMC-40	MIL-SPEC, Speaker Mic. with Antenna Connector
	<u>Note</u> : 5/16" Coax cable hex wrench included (antenna is not included).
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KMC-70M	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55/67/68* Speaker Mic with <u>Active Noise Reduction</u>
	Note: IP68 is avaialble only when used with NX-5000 series portable
KMC-72W	[Intrinsically Safe Option] MIL-SPEC, IP54/55/67 Noise-cancelling Speaker Mic
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KEP-1	3.5mm earphone kit for KMC-41/42W/54W/70M/72W Speaker Mics
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-11BL	2-wire palm mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black) [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-12BL	3-wire mini lapel mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black)
	Note: Not compatible with TDMA operations
	[Intrinsically Safe Ontion]

[Intrinsically Safe Option]

NX-3200/3300

Table of Contents

MICROPHONES	& AUDIO ACCESSORIES, CON'T
KHS-14	Lt. Wt. Single muff headset w/boom mic & In-line PTT
	Note: Not compatible with TDMA operations
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-15D-BH	Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & PTT
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-15D-OH	Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & PTT
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
OPTION MODUL	ES
KCT-48VU	External Vibration Unit
	Note: Audio accessories cannot be used when this option installed.
SERVICE RELAT	TED ACCESSORIES
KPG-36XM	Full Speed USB Programming interface cable
INSTALLATION /	/ TUNING CHARGES
L-836	Assemble KMB-16 with six KSC-25/25L
L-961	Assemble KMB-23 with six KSC-24/25/25L/32 (Rapid Rate, 120 Volt versions only)
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio)
	Note: Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.
	KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.
L-5052	NX-3000 Series Portables Programming (with basic TX/RX check)
L-5054	Installation AES/DES for NX-3000 Portable/Moble
L-5062	Configure NX-3000 series for CSA US Intrinsically Safe
	Note: NX-3000 series I.S. radios must be used with matching I.S. battery KNB-79LCM.
L-5068	Assemble Yellow Housing KWD-YH-3000U/P with NX-3000 series Portable

NEXEDGE DMR

NX-3400 800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio



All NX-3000 series portables include:

- Belt Clip (KBH-11)
- Antenna (KRA-38K)
- Acccessory Cover
 Channel Stopper
- User Guide
- Premium Warranty: 3 Years*

All Accessories / options: 1 Year

Purchase Battery and Charger separately

*Note:

1. To meet IP grades and MIL, the universal connector cap or KENWOOD official accessory must be installed/connected.

2. To maintain immersion specs (IP67), all warranty service must be done by National Kenwood Authorized Service Centers. IP67 Certification is valid under the 3 year premium warranty. No re-

Because of spurious signal (birdie).

- the following frequencies (and ±6.25kHz ranges) are not allowed :
- 854.4000 936.0000 859.2000 940.8000
- 864.0000
- 868 8000

STANDARD

GENERAL FEATURES

- 3 W (806-941 MHz) Model 512 CH-GID / 128 Zones
- Full Keypad Model (w/ LCD and D-pad/12 key) • 4-Line Basic Frame (2-Line Main/Sub-LCD, icon &
- key guide) S-Line Text Message Frame (3 Lines of Text, icon & key guide)
 • Multi-Language Display
 • Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock
 • 7-color Light Bar Indicator
 Transmitter Mount/Call Mathematics

- Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED
 Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- On/Off Volume Knob
- 16-Position Mechanical Selector
- · 4-way Directional-pad (For Standard/Full Keypad)
- Emergency Key
 2 Side PF Keys
- 1W Speaker Audio
 Dual Digital Protocol
- Emergency Call Features
 Built-in GPS Receiver / Antenna
- Built-in Bluetooth[®] 4.0 Module
 Built-in Motion Sensor
- Active Noise Reduction (ANR)
- KPG-D3N Windows® FPU
- Flash Firmware Upgrading
- Optional Software-based DES and AES . Encryptions (Digital Only)
- MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G IP54/55² Water & Dust Intrusion
- IP67² Immersion
 Digital Encode/Decode Format

1. Designed to operate digital, DMR <u>OR</u> NXDN, along with analog FM; a single FM digital protocol is selected with programming software. 2. Must equip <u>Accessory Cover</u> included with a Radio. Speaker Microphone does not cover IPs.

DIGITAL – NXDN® MODE

 NXDN® Conventional • NXDN® TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking • AMBE+2™ VOCODER • 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels • Over-the-Air Alias Over-the-Air Programming
 Paging Call Emergency Call All Group Call Status Messaging Remote Stun/Kill/Check Short & Long Data Messages GPS Location
 NXDN[®] Scrambler

DIGITAL – DMR MODE

- DMR Tier 2 Conventional Option
- S-Trunking Option
 DMR Tier 3 Trunking Option
 DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS)
- AMBE+2™VOCODER
- 12.5 kHz Channels
- Over-the-Air Programming
- Site Roaming Call Interrupt (Direct & Repeater Mode)
- Paging Call
 Emergency Call
- All Group Call Late Entry
- Status Messaging
 Remote Control by Subscriber Units
 ARC4 Encryption Option

ANALOG MODE

- Conventional Zones
- LTR[®] Zones
 FleetSync[®]/II: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display, Selective/Group Call, Emergency Status Text Messages
- MDC-1200: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display,
- Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit • QT / DQT
- · Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only) • DTMF

OPTIONAL FEATURES

- 1000 Channel (KWD-3000CH)
- Front Panel Programming (<u>KWD-3001FP</u>)
 Built-in Bluetooth® Module for Data (<u>KWD-3002BT</u>)

- Digital NXDN Trunking (<u>Factory Installed</u>)
 Digital NXDN Trunking (<u>KWD-3001CV</u>)
 DMR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking (<u>KWD-3301CV</u>)
 DMR Tier 3 Trunking (<u>KWD-3301CV</u> & <u>KWD-3302TR</u>)
 DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption (<u>KWD-3502EE</u>)
- AES/DES Encryption (<u>KWD-3503AE</u>)
 Remote Control Command by Subscriber Units (<u>KWD-3504RC</u>)

Approved by CSA-us International Inc. for Classes I, II & III, Div. 1, Groups C, D, E, F, G and are also approved for non-Incendive use in Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B hazardous locations.

RADIO

800/900MHz, 3.0 Watts, 512 CH, Full Key Model, NXDN Conv & Trunking NX-3400K3

CSA US APPROVED MODELS

Must Order L-5062 & KNB-79LCM Intrinsically Safe Battery per radio

800/900MHz, 3.0 Watts, 512 CH, Full Key Model, NXDN Conv & Trunking NX-3400-ISCK3

Note: KNB-68LC is NOT compatible for NX-3000 Intrinsically Safe usage.

NX-3400

800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio

Over The Air Programming (OTAP), CON'T

KWD-AP1-CA	Additional NXDN Conventional Type-C Air Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as NEXEDGE Base Station Serial Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2).
KWD-AP2-CP	Additional <u>NXDN Conventional and Type-C Trunking IP</u> Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used NEXEDGE Repeater IP Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2).
KWD-AP4-DA	Additional DMR Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as DMR Base Station Serial Interface for DMR Tier 2, Tier 3 and S-Trunking.
KWD-AP5-DP	Additional <u>DMR AIS IP</u> Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used only with KAIROS based system. Tier 2 can be directly connected. Tier 3 and S-Trunking requires KAIROS IP Gateway
	a computer using the KPG-36XM USB adapter for portables, or a KPG-46XM for mobiles. 5 or higher for the NXR-x00/NXR-x10 repeaters.
) or higher for the NXR-5xxx repeaters. in KPG-180AP version 3.00 and higher
Encryption Software Ke	yloaders
KPG-AE1K	License Key for AES/DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-3503AE <u>Note:</u> - Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication - KPG-AE1 is a U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5D002A).
KPG-DE1K	License Key for DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-3503AE <u>Note</u> : - Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication

	DGE
DMR	

NX-3400 800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio

Radio Features		
KWD-3000CH	License Key for 1000 Channel Expansion	
KWD-3001FP	License Key for Front Panel Programming	
KWD-3002BT	License Key for Bluetooth Data (Required for Data Communication)	
	<u>Note</u> : Voice Communication for Bluetooth Head Set does NOT require KWD-3002BT. You can pair with any Bluetooth audio device without this option.	
KWD-3301CV	License Key for DMR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking	
KWD-3302TR	License Key for DMR Tier 3 Trunking (Requires KWD-3301CV)	
KWD-3502EE	License Key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption	
KWD-3503AE	License Key for AES/DES Encryption <u>Note:</u> 1. Factory Installation only. Must order L-5054. 2. Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to encrypt. 3. KWD-3503AE is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1) Please see descriptions at the bottom.	
KWD-3504RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Unit <u>Note:</u> - This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill. - The license is only required for transmition of Remote Control commands. - PC command for Remote Control does <u>NOT</u> require the license.	
KWD-3505DE	License Key for DES Encryption <u>Note:</u> Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to load encryption keys	
ANTENNAS		
KRA-32K	700/800 MHz Whip Antenna	
KRA-36	700/800 MHz Stubby Antenna	
KRA-38K	800/900 MHz Whip Antenna	
KRA-39	900 MHz Stubby Antenna	
BATTERIES ANI	D CHARGERS	
KNB-78LM	2860 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only, best for trunked mode operation	
KNB-57LAM	2000 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only, best for conventional mode operation	
KNB-55LAM	1480 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only	-
KNB-56N	1400 mAh, Ni-MH battery, IP67, battery only	
KNB-79LCM	CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 2860mAh, IP67, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option]	
KBP-5	AA Alkaline Refillable Battery Pack (6 AA; 9V) cells not included	
KSC-25LSK	100~240 volt rapid rate single unit charger for KNB-40LC(V)/55L/57L/68LC/78LM/79LCM Li-ion Battery	
KSC-25SK	110 volt Rapid rate single unit charger for KNB-26N/40LC(V)/55L/56N/57L/68LC/78LM/79LCM	
KMB-16	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-16/20/24/25/25L chargers (chargers not included)	
KMB-23	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-16/20/24/25/25L/32 chargers (chargers not included)	
KSC-256AK	Rapid rate 6-Unit charger for KNB-26N/55L/56N/57L/68LC/78LM/79LCM	
KMB-30A	Wall Mount Bracket for KSC-326K/326AK/256K/256AK	
KVC-4	Vehicular charger adapter for the KSC-16/18/20/24/25SK chargers (chargers not included) *KSC-25LSK is not compatible with KVC-4.	
KVC-23	Rapid rate DC vehicular charger for TK-5x10/5x20, NX-5x00/NX-3x00/x00/x10/x20, TK- x180, TK-x170, & TK-x360 portables with Lithium lon /Lithium Polymer/NiMH packs only.	

Table of Contents

NX-3400 800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio

CARRYING ACC	
KBH-11	Spring action belt clip (2.5")
KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment
KLH-206K3	Heavy-Duty Leather Case w/Swivel Belt Loop for Full Keypad Model
KLH-207K3	Nylon carrying case for Full Keypad Model
MICROPHONES	& AUDIO ACCESSORIES
*IP grades for mic	rophones and audio accessories are decided by each item.
KMC-40	MIL-SPEC, Speaker Mic. with Antenna Connector
	Note: 5/16" Coax cable hex wrench included (antenna is not included).
KMC-70M	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55/67/68* Speaker Mic with <u>Active Noise Reduction</u>
	Note: IP66 is avaiable only when used with NX-5000 series portable
1/110 7014/	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KMC-72W	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55/67 Noise-cancelling Speaker Mic
	[Intrinsically Safe Option] 3.5mm earphone kit for KMC-41/42W/54W/70M/72W Speaker Mics
KEP-1	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-11BI	2-wire palm mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black)
NIIO-IIIDE	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-12BL	3-wire mini lapel mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black)
	Note: Not compatible with TDMA operations
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-14	Lt. Wt. Single muff headset w/boom mic & In-line PTT
	Note: Not compatible with TDMA operations
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-15D-BH	Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & PTT
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-15D-OH	Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & PTT
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
OPTION MODUL	ES
KCT-48VU	External Vibration Unit
	Note: Audio accessories cannot be used when this option installed.
SERVICE RELAT	TED ACCESSORIES
KPG-36XM	Full Speed USB Programming interface cable
	/ TUNING CHARGES
L-836	Assemble KMB-16 with six KSC-25/25L
L-961	Assemble KMB-23 with six KSC-24/25/25L/32 (Rapid Rate, 120 Volt versions only)
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio)
	Note: Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.
	KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.
L-5052	NX-3000 Series Portables Programming (with basic TX/RX check)
L-5054	Installation AES/DES for NX-3000 Portable/Moble
L-5062	Configure NX-3000 series for CSA US Intrinsically Safe <u>Note:</u> NX-3000 series I.S. radios must be used with matching I.S. battery KNB-79LCM.
	TOTE, THEORY SERIES T.C. TAKING HILST DE USEU WILL HIRICHING T.C. DAILETY TAD-FALOW.

NEXEDGE[®] <u>DMR</u>

NX-3220/3320

Table of Contents

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Portable Radios

STANDARD

GENERAL FEATURES

- 5 W (136-174 MHz) Models
- 5 W (400-520 MHz) Models
- 260 CH-GID / 128 Zones
 64 CH-GID / 4 Zones (For Basic Models)
- Basic Models (w/o LCD and keypad)
- Standard Keypad Models (w/ LCD and D-pad/4key)
 Full Keypad Models (w/ LCD and D-pad/12 key)
- 4-Line Basic Frame (2-Line Main/Sub-LCD, icon &
- key guide)
- 5-Line Text Message Frame (3 Lines of Text, icon & key guide)Multi-Language Display

- Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock
 7-color Light Bar Indicator
- Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED
 Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- On/Off Volume Knob
- 16-Position Mechanical Selector
- 4-way Directional-pad (For Standard/Full Keypad) Emergency Key
- 2 Side PF Keys
- 1W Speaker Audio
 Dual Digital Protocol¹
- Emergency Call Features
 Built-in GPS Receiver / Antenna
 Built-in Bluetooth® 4.0 Module
- Built-in Motion Sensor
- Active Noise Reduction (ANR)
 KPG-D3N Windows® FPU
- · Flash Firmware Upgrading
- Optional Software-based DES and AES Encryptions (Digital Only)
 MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G

- IP54/55² Water & Dust Intrusion IP67² Immersion

1. Designed to operate digital, DMR <u>OR</u> NXDN, along with analog FM; a single FM digital protocol is selected with

programming software. 2. Must equip <u>Accessory Cover</u> included with a Radio. Speaker Microphone does not cover IPs.

DIGITAL - NXDN® MODE

- NXDN® Conventional
- NXDN® TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking Option
 AMBE+2[™] VOCODER
- 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- Over-the-Air Alias
- Over-the-Air Programming
- Paging Call
- Emergency Call
- All Group Call
- Digital Two-Tone
- Status Messaging
 Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- Short & Long Data Messages
 GPS Location
- NXDN[®] Scrambler

DIGITAL - DMR MODE

- DMR Tier 2 Conventional
- S-Trunking Option
 DMR Tier 3 Trunking Option
- DUR THE'S TRUINING OPPORT
 DRR Auto Slot Select (DASS)
 AMBE+2™VOCODER
 12.5 kHz Channels
 Over-the-Air Programming

- Site Roaming
- Call Interrupt (Direct & Repeater Mode)
- Paging Call
- Emergency Call
- All Group Call

- Late Entry
 Status Messaging
 Remote Control by Subscriber Units ARC4 Encryption Option

ANALOG MODE

- Conventional Zones
- LTR[®] Zones
- FleetSync[®]/II: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display, Selective/Group Call, Emergency Status,
- Text Messages • MDC-1200: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display,
- Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit • QT / ĎQT
- Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only) • DTMF
- OPTIONAL FEATURES

- 1000 Channel (<u>KWD-3000CH</u>)
 Front Panel Programming (<u>KWD-3001FP</u>)
 Built-in Bluetooth® Module for Data (<u>KWD-3002BT</u>)
 Digital NXDN Trunking & S-Trunking (<u>KWD-3501TR</u>)
 DMR Tier 2 Conventional (<u>Factory Installed</u>)
 DWD Tier 2 Conventional (<u>Factory Installed</u>)
- DMR Tier 3 Trunking (KWD-3302TR)

- DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption (<u>KWD-3502EE</u>)
 AES/DES Encryption (<u>KWD-3503AE</u>)
 Remote Control Command by Subscriber Units (<u>KWD-3504RC</u>)

Approved by CSA-us International Inc. for Classes I, II & III, Div. 1, Groups D, E, F, G and are also approved for non-Incendive use in Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C hazardous locations

RADIO	
NX-3220K	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 64 CH, Basic Model
NX-3220K2	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 260CH, Standard Key Model
NX-3220K3	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 260CH, Full Key Model
NX-3320K	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 64 CH, Basic Model
NX-3320K2	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 260CH, Standard Key Model
NX-3320K3	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 260CH, Full Key Model

- ranges) are not allowed ; • 139.2000 • 403.2000 • 460 8000 • 144.0000 • 408.0000 • 465.6000 • 148.8000 • 412.8000 • 470.4000 • 475.2000 153,6000 • 417.6000 • 158.4000 • 422.4000 • 480.0000 • 160.0000 • 427.2000 • 484.8000 • 432.0000 163,2000 489,6000 • 168.0000 • 436.8000 • 494.4000 · 172.8000 • 441.6000 • 499.2000 446.4000 504.0000
- 451.2000 • 508.8000 • 456.0000 • 513.6000 518,4000

Basic Standard Key Full Key

All NX-3000 series portables include:

Purchase Battery, Charger, Antenna separately

1. To meet IP grades and MIL, the 2-pin connector

2. To maintain immersion specs (IP67), all warranty

Authorized Service Centers. IP67 Certification is valid

service must be done by National Kenwood

under the 3 year premium warranty. No re-

Because of spurious signal (birdie),

the following frequencies (and ±7.5kHz

Belt Clip (KBH-11)

cap must be installed.

certification is available.

User Guide

Note:

 2-PIN Accessory Cover · Channel Stopper

• Premium Warranty: 3 Years*

All Accessories / options: 1 Year

	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 64 CH, Basic Model
NX-3220K-TR	with NXDN Trunking and S-Trunking
NX-3220K2-TR	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 260CH, Standard Key Model
NA-3220K2-1K	with NXDN Trunking and S-Trunking
NX-3220K3-TR	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 260CH, Full Key Model
10/-022010-11	with NXDN Trunking and S-Trunking
NX-3320K-TR	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 64 CH, Basic Model
	with NXDN Trunking and S-Trunking
NX-3320K2-TR	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 260CH, Standard Key Model
	with NXDN Trunking and S-Trunking
NX-3320K3-TR	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 260CH, Full Key Model with NXDN Trunking and S-Trunking
Lion VALUE DAC	KAGES (Preferred for Trunked Mode Usage)
NX-3220K2-XLKVP	VHF Extra-Cap Li-lon Value Pack : NX-3220K2+KNB-78L(2860mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-26M
NX-3220K2-XLKVP	UHF Extra-Cap Li-lon Value Pack : NX-3320K2+KNB-78L(2860mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-27M
	KAGES (Preferred for Conventional Mode Usage)
NX-3220K2LAKVP	VHF Hi-Cap Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3220K2+KNB-57LAM(2000mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-26M
NX-3320K2LAKVP	UHF Hi-Cap Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3320K2+KNB-57LAM(2000mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-27M
NX-3220KSLAKVP	VHF Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3220K+KNB-55LAM(1480mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-26M
NX-3220K2SLAKVP	VHF Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3220K2+KNB-55LAM(1480mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-26M
NX-3220K3SLAKVP	VHF Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3220K3+KNB-55LAM(1480mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-26M
NX-3320KSLAKVP	UHF Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3320K+KNB-55LAM(1480mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-27M
NX-3320K2SLAKVP	UHF Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3320K2+KNB-55LAM(1480mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-27M
NX-3320K3SLAKVP	UHF Li-Ion Value Pack : NX-3320K3+KNB-55LAM(1480mAh)+KSC-25LSK+KRA-27M
CSA US APPROVE	
	Must Order L-5062 & KNB-79LCM Intrinsically Safe Battery per radio
NX-3220-ISCK	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 64 CH, Basic Model
NX-3220-ISCK2	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Standard Key Model
NX-3220-ISCK3	VHF (136-174MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Full Key Model
NX-3320-ISCK	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 64 CH, Basic Model
NX-3320-ISCK2	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Standard Key Model
NX-3320-ISCK3	UHF (400-520MHz), 5.0 Watts, 512 CH, Full Key Model

Offline Authentication	n Ontion
KWD-OFL-USB	USB License Storage Hardware key for Radio Feature License
RWD-OFL-03B	Note:
	- Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.
	 Can be used with only one (1) Account Registration Key. Requires KPT-300LMC V1.10 or higher.
	- Cancellation rule is difference with standard Online/Offline Authentication. Please refer to a leaflet bundled
	with KWD-OFL-USB.
	<u>Warranty Information:</u> - Damaged USB License Storage "KWD-OFL-USB"
	Damaged Sola Leense Suid ge (NDFo) 1-050 A Remaining Licenses will not be warranted.
	b. Licenses not uploaded to the License Management Server will not be warranted.
Radio Features	
KWD-3000CH	License Key for 1000 Channel Expansion
KWD-3001FP	License Key for Front Panel Programming
KWD-3002BT	License Key for Bluetooth Data (Required for Data Communication)
	<u>Note</u> : Voice Communication for Bluetooth Head Set does NOT require KWD-3002BT. You can pair with any Bluetooth audio device without this option.
KWD-3302TR	License Key for DMR Tier 3 Trunking
KWD-3501TR	License Key for Digital Trunking (Includes NXDN Type-C, Type-C Gen2 and S-Trunking)
KWD-3502EE	License Key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption
KWD-3503AE	License Key for AES/DES Encryption
	Note:
	 Factory Installation only. Must order L-5054. Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to encrypt.
	3. KWD-3503AE is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1) Please see descriptions at
	the bottom.
KWD-3504RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Unit Note:
	- This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill.
	- The license is only required for transmition of Remote Control commands.
	- PC command for Remote Control does NOT require the license.
KWD-3505DE	License Key for DES Encryption
	<u>Note:</u> Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to load encryption keys
	Requires RFG-AL I/DET soliwale key loader to load end yption keys
ANTENNAS	
KRA-22M	VHF Low-profile helical antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-22M2	VHF Low -profile helical antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-22M3	VHF Low-profile helical antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-23M	UHF Low-profile helical antenna 450-490 MHz
KRA-23M2	UHF Low-profile helical antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-23M3	UHF Low-profile helical antenna 403-430 MHz
KRA-26M	VHF helical antenna 146-162 MHz
KRA-26M2	VHF helical antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-26M3	VHF helical antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-27M	UHF whip antenna 440-490 MHz
KRA-27M2	UHF whip antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-27M3	UHF whip antenna 400-450 MHz
KRA-25 KRA-28	High gain VHF helically loaded whip antenna 148-162 MHz Broad-band VHF helically loaded whip antenna 140-170 MHz

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Portable Radios

BATTERIES AN	ID CHARGERS
KNB-78LM	2860 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only, best for trunked mode operation
KNB-57LAM	2000 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only, best for conventional mode operation
KNB-55LAM	1480 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only
KNB-56N	1400 mAh, Ni-MH battery, IP67, battery only
KNB-79LCM	CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 2860mAh, IP67, battery only
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KBP-5	AA Alkaline Refillable Battery Pack (6 AA; 9V) cells not included
BATTERIES AN	D CHARGERS, CON'T
KSC-25LSK	100~240 volt rapid rate single unit charger for
	KNB-40LC(V)/55L/57L/57LAM/68LC/78LM/79LCM Li-ion Battery
KSC-25SK	110 volt Rapid rate single unit charger for
	KNB-26N/40LC(V)/55L/56N/57L/57LAM/68LC/78LM/79LCM
KMB-16	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-16/20/24/25/25L chargers (chargers not included)
KMB-23	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-16/20/24/25/25L/32 chargers
KIND-23	(chargers not included)
KSC-256AK	Rapid rate 6-Unit charger for KNB-26N/55L/56N/57L/57LAM/68LC/78LM/79LCM
KMB-30A	Wall Mount Bracket for KSC-326K/326AK/256K/256AK
KVC-4	Vehicular charger adapter for the KSC-16/18/20/24/25SK chargers
-	(chargers not included) *KSC-25LSK is not compatible with KVC-4.
KVC-23	Rapid rate DC vehicular charger for TK-5x10/5x20, NX-5x00/NX-3x00/x00/x10/x20, TK-
	x180, TK-x170, & TK-x360 portables with Lithium Ion /Lithium Polymer/NiMH packs only.
CARRYING ACC	CESSORIES
KBH-11	Spring action belt clip (2.5")
KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment
KLH-206K	Heavy-Duty Leather Case w/Swivel Belt Loop for Basic Model
KLH-206K2	Heavy-Duty Leather Case w/Swivel Belt Loop for Standard Keypad Model
KLH-206K3	Heavy-Duty Leather Case w/Swivel Belt Loop for Full Kyepad Model
KLH-207K	Nylon carrying case for Basic Model
KLH-207K2	Nylon carrying case for Standard Keypad Model

KLH-207K3 Nylon carrying case for Full Keypad Model SPECIAL COLOR HOUSING KWD-YH-3000P Yellow Housing Kit for NX-3x20 series Portables (Standard Key Model Only)

Must order L-5068 for Factory Install. Eligible for warranty of IP67 immersion only when

factory installed with L-5068.

Note: If you order only housing and perform Dealer Installation, IP67 Warranty Claim will not be eligible.

MICROPHONES	& AUDIO ACCESSORIES
*IP grades for mic	rophones and audio accessories are decided by each item.
KMC-45D	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55 Speaker microphone (Built-in 2.5mm miniature earphone jack)
	Note: KMC-45 (Non D version) is not compatible with DMR (TDMA) operaiton.
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KMC-21A	Compact speaker microphone
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KEP-2	2.5mm earphone kit for KMC-17/45 Speaker Mic [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-7	Single muff headset w/boom mic
N10-7	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-7A	Lt. Wt Single muff headset w/boom mic & in-line PTT
	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-8BL	Two-Wire palm mic w/earphone (black)
	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-9BL	Three-Wire lapel mic w/earphone (black)
	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.
KHS-10D-BH	Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-10D-OH	Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT
KH3-10D-0H	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-22A	Behind-the-Head Headset with flexible boom mic and in-line PTT single ear receiver (low
	profile wire head band)
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-26	Clip Mic w/earphone
KHS-27A	D-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic
KHS-31C	C-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic
SERVICE RELAT	TED ACCESSORIES
KPG-22UM	USB Programming interface cable
INSTALLATION	/ TUNING CHARGES
L-836	Assemble KMB-16 with six KSC-25/25L
L-961	Assemble KMB-23 with six KSC-24/25/25L/32 (Rapid Rate, 120 Volt versions only)
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio)
	Note: Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.
	KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.
L-5052	NX-3000 Series Portables Programming (with basic TX/RX check)
	Must submit <u>NX-x000 Series Programming Order Form</u> upon placing order for any
	programming services.
L-5054	Installation AES/DES for NX-3000 Portable/Moble
L-5062	Configure NX-3000 series for CSA US Intrinsically Safe Note: NX-3000 series I.S. radios must be used with matching I.S. battery KNB-79LCM.
L-5068	Assemble Yellow Housing KWD-YH-3000U/P with NX-3000 series Portable
L 0000	

NEXEDGE[®] DMR

NX-3420 800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio

Table of Contents



All NX-3420 portables include:

- Belt Clip (KBH-11)
- Antenna (KRA-38K)
- 2-PIN Accessory Cover
- Channel Stopper
- User Guide
- Premium Warranty: 3 Years*

All Accessories / options: 1 Year

Purchase Battery and Charger separately

Note:

1. To meet IP grades and MIL, the 2-pin connector cap must be installed.

2. To maintain immersion specs (IP67), all warranty service must be done by National Kenwood Authorized Service Centers. IP67 Certification is valid under the 3 year premium warranty. No re-

Because of spurious signal (birdie), the following frequencies (and

±6.25kHz ranges) are not allowed :

CSA US APPROVED MODELS

Copyright © 2021 JVCKENWOOD Corporation

Note: KNB-68LC is NOT compatible for NX-3000 Intrinsically Safe usage.

- 854.4000 936.0000 859.2000 940.8000
- 864.0000
- 868.8000

STANDARD

GENERAL FEATURES

- 3 W (806-941 MHz) Model
- 260 CH-GID / 128 Zones
- Full Keypad Model (w/ LCD and D-pad/12 key) • 4-Line Basic Frame (2-Line Main/Sub-LCD, icon &
- key guide) • 5-Line Text Message Frame (3 Lines of Text, icon

- & key guide) Multi-Language Display Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock
- 7-color Light Bar Indicator
- Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED
- Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- On/Off Volume Knob • 16-Position Mechanical Selector
- · 4-way Directional-pad (For Standard/Full Keypad)
- Emergency Key
 2 Side PF Keys
- 1W Speaker Áudio
 Dual Digital Protocol¹
- Emergency Call Features
- Built-in GPS Receiver / Antenna
- Built-in Bluetooth® 4.0 Module
- Built-in Motion Sensor
- Active Noise Reduction (ANR)
- KPG-D3N Windows® FPU Flash Firmware Upgrading
- Optional Software-based DES and AES .
- Encryptions (Digital Only) MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
- IP54/55² Water & Dust Intrusion IP67² Immersion
- Digital Encode/Decode Format

programming software.

DIGITAL – NXDN[®] MODE

- NXDN® Conventional
- NXDN® TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
- AMBE+2™ VOCODER
- 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- Over-the-Air Alias
- Over-the-Air Programming
- Paging Call
 Emergency Call
- All Group Call
- Status Messaging
- Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- Short & Long Data Messages
- GPS Location
- NXDN[®] Scrambler

DIGITAL – DMR MODE

- DMR Tier 2 Conventional Option
- S-Trunking Option
- DMR Tier 3 Trunking Option
- DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS)
 AMBE+2™VOCODER
- 12.5 kHz Channels
- Over-the-Air Programming Site Roaming
- Call Interrupt (Direct & Repeater Mode)
- Paging Call
- Emergency Call
- All Group Call Late Entry
- Status Messaging
- Remote Control by Subscriber Units
- ARC4 Encryption Option

ANALOG MODE

- Conventional Zones
- LTR[®] Zones
- FleetSync[®]/II: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display, Selective/Group Call, Emergency Status, Text Messages
- MDC-1200: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display, Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit

NX-3420

- QT / DQT
- Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only)
- DTMF
- 1000 Channel (KWD-3000CH)

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Speaker Microphone does not cover IPs

1. Designed to operate digital, DMR <u>OR</u> NXDN, along with analog FM; a single FM digital protocol is selected with

2. Must equip Accessory Cover included with a Radio

- Front Panel Programming (<u>KWD-3001FP</u>)
 Built-in Bluetooth® Module for Data (<u>KWD-3002BT</u>)
- · Digital NXDN Trunking (Factory Installed)
- DMR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking (KWD-3301CV)
- DMR Tier 3 Trunking (KWD-3301CV & KWD-3302TR)
- DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption (KWD-3502EE)
- AES/DES Encryption (<u>KWD-3503AE</u>)

Must Order L-5062 & KNB-79LCM Intrinsically Safe Battery per radio

Page 38 of 108

800/900MHz, 3.0 Watts, 260 CH, Full Key Model, NXDN Conv & Trunking

Remote Control Command by Subscriber Units (KWD-3504RC)

Approved by CSA-us International Inc. for Classes I, II & III, Div. 1, Groups D, E, F, G and are also approved for non-Incendive use in Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C hazardous locations.

RADIO

NX-3420-ISCK3

NX-3420K3 800/900MHz, 3.0 Watts, 260 CH, Full Key Model, NXDN Conv & Trunking

NX-3420 800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio

Radio Features	
KWD-3000CH	License Key for 1000 Channel Expansion
KWD-3001FP	License Key for Front Panel Programming
KWD-3002BT	License Key for Bluetooth Data (Required for Data Communication)
1000201	Note: Voice Communication for Bluetooth Head Set does NOT require KWD-3002BT. You can pair with
	any Bluetooth audio device without this option.
KWD-3301CV	License Key for DMR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking
KWD-3302TR	License Key for DMR Tier 3 Trunking (Requires KWD-3301CV)
KWD-3502EE	License Key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption
KWD-3503AE	License Key for AES/DES Encryption
	Note:
	1. Factory Installation only. Must order L-5054. 2. Reguires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to encrypt.
	3. KWD-3503AE is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1) Please see descriptions at
	the bottom.
KWD-3504RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Unit
	Note:
	- This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill.
	- The license is only required for transmition of Remote Control commands.
	- PC command for Remote Control does <u>NOT</u> require the license.
KWD-3505DE	License Key for DES Encryption
	Note: Domine KBO AF4/DF4 offware loaded to load an article load
	Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to load encryption keys
ANTENNAS	
KRA-32K	700/800 MHz Whip Antenna
KRA-36	700/800 MHz Stubby Antenna
KRA-38K	800/900 MHz Whip Antenna
KRA-39	900 MHz Stubby Antenna
BATTERIES ANI	D CHARGERS
KNB-78LM	2860 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only, best for trunked mode operation
KNB-57LAM	2000 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only, best for conventional mode operation
KNB-55LAM	1480 mAh, Li-ion battery, IP67, battery only
KNB-56N	1400 mAh, Ni-MH battery, IP67, battery only
KNB-79LCM	CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 2860mAh, IP67, battery only
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KBP-5	AA Alkaline Refillable Battery Pack (6 AA; 9V) cells not included

NX-3420 800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio

	D CHARGERS, CON'T
KSC-25LSK	100~240 volt rapid rate single unit charger for KNB-40LC(V)/55L/57L/57LAM/68LC/78LM/79LCM Li-ion Battery
KSC-25SK	110 volt Rapid rate single unit charger for KNB-26N/40LC(V)/55L/56N/57L/57LAM/68LC/78LM/79LCM
KMB-16	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-16/20/24/25/25L chargers (chargers not included)
KMB-23	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-16/20/24/25/25L/32 chargers (chargers not included)
KSC-256AK	Rapid rate 6-Unit charger for KNB-26N/55L/56N/57L/57LAM/68LC/78LM/79LCM
KMB-30A	Wall Mount Bracket for KSC-326K/326AK/256K/256AK
KVC-4	Vehicular charger adapter for the KSC-16/18/20/24/25SK chargers (chargers not included) *KSC-25LSK is not compatible with KVC-4.
KVC-23	Rapid rate DC vehicular charger for TK-5x10/5x20, NX-5x00/NX-3x00/x00/x10/x20, TK-x180, TK-x170, & TK-x360 portables with Lithium Ion /Lithium Polymer/NiMH packs only.
CARRYING ACC	
<bh-11< td=""><td>Spring action belt clip (2.5")</td></bh-11<>	Spring action belt clip (2.5")
KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment
KLH-206K3	Heavy-Duty Leather Case w/Swivel Belt Loop for Full Keypad Model
KLH-207K3	Nylon carrying case for Full Keypad Model
	& AUDIO ACCESSORIES
IP grades for mic	rophones and audio accessories are decided by each item.
KMC-45D	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55 Speaker microphone (Built-in 2.5mm miniature earphone jack) <u>Note:</u> KMC-45 (Non D version) is not compatible with DMR (TDMA) operaiton. [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KMC-21A	Compact speaker microphone [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KEP-2	2.5mm earphone kit for KMC-17/45 Speaker Mic [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-7	Single muff headset w/boom mic [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-7A	Lt. Wt Single muff headset w/boom mic & in-line PTT <u>Note:</u> Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations. [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-8BL	Two-Wire palm mic w/earphone (black) <u>Note:</u> Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations. [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-9BL	Three-Wire lapel mic w/earphone (black) Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.
KHS-10D-BH	Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-10D-OH	Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT [Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-22A	Behind-the-Head Headset with flexible boom mic and in-line PTT single ear receiver (low profile wire head band)
	[Intrinsically Safe Ontion]
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-26 KHS-27A	[Intrinsically Safe Option] Clip Mic w/earphone D-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic

NX-3420 800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Portable Radio

SERVICE RELATED ACCESSORIES		
KPG-22UM	USB Programming interface cable	
INSTALLATION / TUNING CHARGES		
L-836	Assemble KMB-16 with six KSC-25/25L	
L-961	Assemble KMB-23 with six KSC-24/25/25L/32 (Rapid Rate, 120 Volt versions only)	
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio) <u>Note:</u> Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately. <u>KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.</u>	
L-5052	NX-3000 Series Portables Programming (with basic TX/RX check)	
L-5054	Installation AES/DES for NX-3000 Portable/Moble	
L-5062	Configure NX-3000 series for CSA US Intrinsically Safe <u>Note:</u> NX-3000 series I.S. radios must be used with matching I.S. battery KNB-79LCM.	

NEXEDGE

NX-1200NV/1300NU VHF/UHF NXDN & FM Analog Portable Radios



All NX-1000 series portables include: Li-ion Battery (KNB-45L)
 Fast Charger (KSC-35SK)
 Antenna [KRA-26M(VHF)/27M(UHF)]
 Belt Clip (KBH-10)

- 2-PIN Connector Cap
- Instruction Manual
- Premium Warranty: 3 Years*
- * All Accessories / options: 1 Year

Note: 1. To meet IP grades and MIL, the 2-pin to coccessory must be inst connector cap or accessory must be installed.

STANDARD GENERAL FEATURES

- 5 W (136-174 MHz) Models
- 5 W (400-470 MHz) Models

- S W (450-470 MH2) Models
 S W (450-520 MH2) Models
 NXDN & Analog Mode
 Optional DMR Mode Conversion
 AMBE+2™ VOCODER
- 260 CH-GID / 128 Zones
- 64 CH-GID / 4 Zones (For Basic Models)
 Basic Models
- Standard Keypad Models w/ LCD
 13-seg, 8-character LCD
 7-color LED Indicator
 KENWOOD Audio Quality

- Flash Firmware Upgrading
 MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
- IP54/55 Water & Dust Intrusion
- Intrinsically Safe Option

OPTIONAL FEATURES

DMR Conversion License (<u>KWD-1301CN</u>)
 DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption (<u>KWD-1500EE</u>) *Only applicable after DMR conversion
 Remote Control Command by Subscriber Units (<u>KWD-1501RC</u>)

Approved for Class I, Div. 1, Group D and are also approved for non-Incendive use in Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D hazardous locations.

RADIO	
NX-1200NVK	VHF (136-174MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, NXDN/Analog
NX-1200NVK2	VHF (136-174MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, NXDN/Analog
NX-1300NUK	UHF (450-520MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, NXDN/Analog
NX-1300NUK2	UHF (450-520MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, NXDN/Analog
NX-1300NUK4	UHF (400-470MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, NXDN/Analog
NX-1300NUK5	UHF (400-470MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, NXDN/Analog

Page 44 of 108

- Conventional Zones
 FleetSync[®]: PTT ID, Stun/Revive, Talk back,
 - Selcall MDC-1200: PTT ID, Radio Inhibit/Unihibit, Radio

Remote Stun, Kill, Monitor, Check, & Control
 Over-the-Air Alias

- Check, Emergency
- OT / DOT
- Two-Tone
- DTMF
- Built-in Voice Inversion Scrambler (per channel) · Built-in Compander (per channel)

DIGITAL - NXDN® MODE

6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
 Over-the-Air Alias

NXDN[®] Scrambler

• 12.5 kHz Channels

 Digital / Analog Mixed Mode Call Interrupt

Late Entry
 ARC4 Encryption Option

ANALOG MODE

Group / Individual Call
 Status, Short Data, Paging Call

Late Entry

 Digital / Analog Mixed Mode Group / Individual Call

NXDN® Conventional & Site Roaming

Status, Short Data, Paging Call
 Remote Stun, Kill, Monitor, Check, & Control

DIGITAL – DMR MODE (Optional)

DMR Tier 2 Conventional & Site Roaming
 DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS)

Copyright © 2021 JVCKENWOOD Corporation

- Audio Equalizer: Flat, High, or Low - Auto Gain Control: On, High, or Low - Noise Suppressor

- Microhpone type selection
 Multiple Scan Functions
- Dual Priority, Single, Zone, Multi, Scan On/Off Volume Knob
- 16-Position Mechanical Selector
- 2 Side PF Keys 1W Speaker Audio
- VOX
- · Emergency Call Features
- Lone Worker
 Max/Min Volume Setting

Voice Announcement Front Panel Programming Mode

NX-1200NV/1300NU VHF/UHF NXDN & FM Analog Portable Radios

Table of Contents

CSA US APPROVED MODELS

All in one	package with Radio, Antenna, Battery (KNB-82LCM Intrinsically Safe Battery) and Charger	
1200-ISCNVK	VHF (136-174MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, NXDN/Analog	

NX-1200-ISCNVK	VHF (136-174MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, NXDN/Analog
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
NX-1200-ISCNVK2	
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
NX-1300-ISCNUK	UHF (450-520MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, NXDN/Analog
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
NX-1300-ISCNUK2	UHF (450-520MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, NXDN/Analog
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
NX-1300-ISCNUK4	UHF (400-470MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, NXDN/Analog
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
NX-1300-ISCNUK5	UHF (400-470MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, NXDN/Analog
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
ANTENNAS	
KRA-26M	VHF helical antenna 146-162 MHz
KRA-26M2	VHF helical antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-26M3	VHF helical antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-27M	UHF whip antenna 440-490 MHz
KRA-27M2	UHF whip antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-27M3	UHF whip antenna 400-450 MHz

NX-1200NV/1300NU VHF/UHF NXDN & FM Analog Portable Radios

ANTENNAS, CONT KRA-41M VHF stubby antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-41M2 VHF stubby antenna 182-174 MHz KRA-41M3 VHF stubby antenna 140-150 MHz KRA-42M UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 470-490 MHz KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 165-174 MHz KRA-23M4 UHF low profile antenna 165-00 MHz KRA-23M4 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 405-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARCERS State 100-020 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARCERS KNB-45L KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-43K charger KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K chargers K		
KRA-41M2 VHF stubby antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-41M3 VHF stubby antenna 430-490 MHz KRA-42M UHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 400-430 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-22M4 VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-lon battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-lon battery - requires KSC-43K/SK charger KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit chargers of KNB-23N45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers	ANTENNAS, CO	ON'T
KRA-41M3 VHF stubby antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-41M3 VHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz KRA-42M UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-22M VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 136-040 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 40-490 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-23M KNB-451 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-451 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-891 CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only Ittrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NIMH battery - requir	KRA-41M	VHF stubby antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-42M UHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz KRA-42M2 UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-22M VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz SATTERIES AND CHARGERS KRA-23M3 KNB-451 2000 mAh, Lion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-691 2550 mAh, Li-lon battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-lon 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (charger sont included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-CDC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-	KRA-41M2	VHF stubby antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-42M2 UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-22M VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-42M2 KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L CS50 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit c	KRA-41M3	VHF stubby antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-22M VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Lion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Lion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Lion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Mote: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit Is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included)	KRA-42M	UHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz
KRA-22M VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Lion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Lion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Lion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Dption] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Mote: A supiled in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Mote: A supiled in-line AC-DC Switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KB	KRA-42M2	UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NIMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger	KRA-42M3	UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz
KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NIMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) <u>Note:</u> A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. <td>KRA-22M</td> <td>VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz</td>	KRA-22M	VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Dotion] [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-355K charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KRA-22M2	VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NIMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) VC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-10 Spring action belt clip	KRA-22M3	VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (charger not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KRA-23M	UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz
BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A suplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-8DS Leather swivel betl loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KRA-23M2	UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz
KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCEESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KRA-23M3	UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz
KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCEESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	BATTERIES AN	ID CHARGERS
KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCEESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KNB-45L	2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger
Introduction [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KNB-69L	2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger
KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCEESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KNB-82LCM	
KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		
KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KNB-29N	1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger
KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KSC-35SK	110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L
(chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KSC-43K	110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L
Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KMB-28AK	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers
charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		
KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		
(charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters.
CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KVC-22	
KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		(charger not included)
KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	CARRYING AC	CESSORIES
	KBH-10	Spring action belt clip
KLH-187 Nylon case for NX-1200/1300 srs	KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment
	KLH-187	Nylon case for NX-1200/1300 srs

NX-1200NV/1300NU VHF/UHF NXDN & FM Analog Portable Radios

MICROPHONES	& AUDIO ACCESSORIES
KMC-45D	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55 Speaker microphone (Built-in 2.5mm miniature earphone jack)
	Note: KMC-45 (Non D version) is not compatible with DMR (TDMA) operaiton.
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KMC-21A	Compact speaker microphone
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KEP-2	2.5mm earphone kit for KMC-17/45 Speaker Mic
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-7	Single muff headset w/boom mic
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-7A	Lt. Wt Single muff headset w/boom mic & in-line PTT
	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-8BL	Two-Wire palm mic w/earphone (black)
	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-9BL	Three-Wire lapel mic w/earphone (black)
	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.
KHS-10D-BH	Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-10D-OH	Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-22A	Behind-the-Head Headset with flexible boom mic and in-line PTT single ear receiver (low
	profile wire head band)
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-26	Clip Mic w/earphone
-	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-27A	D-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic
KHS-31C	C-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic

Table of Contents

KPG-D6NK	License Key for KPG-D6NK
	Programming Software for NX-1000 series portable
	Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication
KPG-22UM	USB Programming interface cable
E30-3410-05	2 pin Clone Cable for NX-P1000 Series

Radio Features			
KWD-1301CN	License Key for DMR Conventional Conversion		
KWD-1500EE	License key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption		
	Note: ARC4 Enhanced Encryption is avaialble only in DMR mode.		
KWD-1501RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Unit		
	Note:		
	- This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill.		
	- The license is only required for transmition of Remote Control commands.		
	- PC command for Remote Control does NOT require the license.		
SERVICE RELAT	ED ACCESSORIES		
	Contact Kenwood Parts for price and availability for listed parts		
D32-0456-03	Channel stopper for NX-1000 series Basic(No Display) model		
INSTALLATION /	INSTALLATION / TUNING CHARGES		
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio)		
2000.	Note: Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.		
	KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.		
L-5075	NX-1000 Series Portables Programming (with basic TX/RX check)		





Fast Charger (KSC-35SK)

• Premium Warranty: 3 Years*

* All Accessories / options: 1 Year

• Belt Clip (KBH-10)

BADIO

2-PIN Connector Cap
 Instruction Manual

Antenna [KRA-26M(VHF)/27M(UHF)]

Note: 1. To meet IP grades and MIL, the 2-pin connector cap or accessory must be installed.

STANDARD

GENERAL FEATURES

- 5 W (136-174 MHz) Models
- 5 W (400-470 MHz) Models 5 W (450-520 MHz) Models

- 5 W (450-520 MHz) Models
 DMR & Analog Mode
 Optional NXDN Mode Conversion
 AMBE+2™ VOCODER
 260 CH-GID / 128 Zones
 64 CH-GID / 128 Zones
 64 CH-GID / 4 Zones (For Basic Models)
 Pacin Meddel Basic Models
- Standard Keypad Models (w/ LCD
- 13-seg, 8-character LCD
 7-color LED Indicator

- KENWOOD Audio Quality
 Audio Equalizer: Flat, High, or Low - Auto Gain Control: On, High, or Low
- Noise Suppressor
- Microhopone type selection
 Microhopone type selection
 Multiple Scan Functions
 Dual Priority, Single, Zone, Multi, Scan
 On/Off Volume Knob
 16-Position Mechanical Selector

- 2 Side PF Keys
 1W Speaker Audio
- VOX
- Emergency Call Features
 Lone Worker
 Max/Min Volume Setting

- MaXMin Volume Setting
 Voice Announcement
 Front Panel Programming Mode
 Flash Firmware Upgrading
 MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G

- IP54/55 Water & Dust Intrusion
- Intrinsically Safe Option

OPTIONAL FEATURES

NXDN Conversion License (<u>KWD-1201CD</u>)
 DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption (<u>KWD-1500EE</u>)
 Remote Control Command by Subscriber Units (<u>KWD-1501RC</u>)

- DIGITAL DMR MODE
- DMR Tier 2 Conventional & Site Roaming
- DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS)
 12.5 kHz Channels
- Digital / Analog Mixed Mode
 Call Interrupt
- Group / Individual Call
 Status, Short Data, Paging Call
- Remote Stun, Kill, Monitor, Check, & Control
- Over-the-Air Alias
- Late Entry
 ARC4 Encryption Option

DIGITAL – NXDN[®] MODE (Optional)

- NXDN® Conventional & Site Roaming
- 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
 Over-the-Air Alias
- Digital / Analog Mixed Mode
 Group / Individual Call
- Status, Short Data, Paging Call
 Remote Stun, Kill, Monitor, Check, & Control
- NXDN[®] Scrambler

Late Entry

ANALOG MODE

- Conventional Zones
 FleetSync®: PTT ID, Stun/Revive, Talk back,
- Selcall
 MDC-1200: PTT ID, stdin/eeve, raik back,
 Selcall
 MDC-1200: PTT ID, Radio Inhibit/Unihibit, Radio
 Check, Emergency
 QT / DQT
 Two-Tone
 Two-Tone
- DTMF
- Built-in Voice Inversion Scrambler (per channel)
- · Built-in Compander (per channel)

Approved for Class I, Div. 1, Group D and are also approved for non-Incendive use in Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D hazardous locations.

RADIO	
NX-1200DVK	VHF (136-174MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, DMR/Analog
NX-1200DVK2	VHF (136-174MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, DMR/Analog
NX-1300DUK	UHF (450-520MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, DMR/Analog
NX-1300DUK2	UHF (450-520MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, DMR/Analog
NX-1300DUK4	UHF (400-470MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, DMR/Analog
NX-1300DUK5	UHF (400-470MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, DMR/Analog



CSA US APPROVED MODELS

All in one package with Radio, Antenna, Battery (KNB-82LCM Intrinsically Safe Battery) and Charger

NX-1200-ISCDVK	VHF (136-174MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, DMR/Analog
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
NX-1200-ISCDVK2	VHF (136-174MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, DMR/Analog
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
NX-1300-ISCDUK	UHF (450-520MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, DMR/Analog
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
NX-1300-ISCDUK2	UHF (450-520MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, DMR/Analog
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
NX-1300-ISCDUK4	UHF (400-470MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic Model, DMR/Analog
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
NX-1300-ISCDUK5	UHF (400-470MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, DMR/Analog
	Note: Can be used in Class I Gas Environment only
ANTENNAS	
KRA-26M	VHF helical antenna 146-162 MHz
KRA-26M2	VHF helical antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-26M3	VHF helical antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-27M	UHF whip antenna 440-490 MHz
KRA-27M2	UHF whip antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-27M3	UHF whip antenna 400-450 MHz



KRA-41M VHF stubby antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-41M2 VHF stubby antenna 132-174 MHz KRA-41M3 VHF stubby antenna 132-150 MHz KRA-42M UHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz KRA-42M2 UHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz KRA-42M4 UHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 440-430 MHz KRA-22M3 UHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 UHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-23M4 UHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-23M4 UHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-23M4 UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L KNB-69L 2500 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Dattery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only Intrinsically Safe Option]	ANTENNAS, CO	
KRA-41M3 VHF stubby antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-41M3 VHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz KRA-42M2 UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-22M VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 160-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 400-490 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 400-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 400-490 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-45L 2000 mAh, Lion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Lion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-45L 2000 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L <		
INSTRUME INF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz KRA-42M UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-22M VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 170-520 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 400-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-210 Stomathantenna 403-430 MHz KRA-220 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-210 CSA US Intrinscally Safe Battery Liohn 1400mAh, battery only Ittrinsically Safe Dotion] KNB-45L<	KRA-41M2	VHF stubby antenna 162-174 MHz
INSTRUM UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-42M2 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M4 UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M5 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M4 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M4 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M4 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only Intrinsicall	KRA-41M3	VHF stubby antenna 136-150 MHz
KRR-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz KRA-42M3 UHF stubby antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Lion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Lion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Lion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Lion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Mote: A suppled in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger pases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-22	KRA-42M	UHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz
KRA-22M VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plug	KRA-42M2	UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-22M2 VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KRA-23M3 KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (charger s not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx	KRA-42M3	UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz
KRA-22M3 VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) N026: Auppled in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) N026: A suppled in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK	KRA-22M	VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-23M UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NIMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KRA-22M2	VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-23M2 UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Dattery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable	KRA-22M3	VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-23M3 UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KRA-23M	UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz
BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110-220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Mote: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110-220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KRA-23M2	UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz
KNB-45L 2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCEESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KRA-23M3	UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz
KNB-69L 2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only Intrinsically Safe Option] [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	BATTERIES AN	ID CHARGERS
KNB-82LCM CSA US Intrinsically Safe Battery Li-ion 1900mAh, battery only [Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KNB-45L	2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger
Intrinsically Safe Option] KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KNB-69L	2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger
KNB-29N 1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KNB-82LCM	
KSC-35SK 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) <u>Note:</u> A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		
KSC-43K 110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) <u>Note:</u> A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		
KMB-28AK Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KSC-35SK	110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L
(chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KSC-43K	110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L
Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KMB-28AK	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers
charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters. KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		
KVC-22 110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		
(charger not included) CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters.
CARRYING ACCESSORIES KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	KVC-22	110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger
KBH-10 Spring action belt clip KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		(charger not included)
KBH-8DS Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	CARRYING AC	CESSORIES
	KBH-10	Spring action belt clip
KLH-187 Nylon case for NX-1200/1300 srs	KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment
	KLH-187	Nylon case for NX-1200/1300 srs



MICROPHONES	S & AUDIO ACCESSORIES
KMC-45D	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55 Speaker microphone (Built-in 2.5mm miniature earphone jack)
	Note: KMC-45 (Non D version) is not compatible with DMR (TDMA) operaiton.
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KMC-21A	Compact speaker microphone
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KEP-2	2.5mm earphone kit for KMC-17/45 Speaker Mic
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-7	Single muff headset w/boom mic
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-7A	Lt. Wt Single muff headset w/boom mic & in-line PTT
	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-8BI	Two-Wire palm mic w/earphone (black)
KIIO-ODE	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-9BL	Three-Wire lapel mic w/earphone (black)
	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.
KHS-10D-BH	Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-10D-OH	Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-22A	Behind-the-Head Headset with flexible boom mic and in-line PTT single ear receiver (low
	profile wire head band)
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-26	Clip Mic w/earphone
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]
KHS-27A	D-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic
KHS-31C	C-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic



Field Programming Unit (FPU)		
KPG-D6NK	License Key for KPG-D6NK	
	Programming Software for NX-1000 series portable	
	Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication	
KPG-22UM	USB Programming interface cable	
E30-3410-05	2 pin Clone Cable for NX-P1000 Series	

Radio Features		DEALER	LIST
KWD-1201CD	License Key for NXDN Conventional Conversion	25.00	42.00
KWD-1500EE	License key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption	20.00	34.00
	Note: ARC4 Enhanced Encryption is avaialble only in DMR mode.		
KWD-1501RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Unit	20.00	34.00
	Note:		
	 This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill. 		
	 The license is only required for transmition of Remote Control commands. 		
	- PC command for Remote Control does NOT require the license.		
SERVICE RELATED ACCESSORIES		DEALER	LIST
	Contact Kenwood Parts for price and availability for listed parts		
D32-0456-03	Channel stopper for NX-1000 series Basic(No Display) model	-	-
INSTALLATION	/ TUNING CHARGES	DEALER	LIST
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio)	72.00	120.00
	Note: Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.		
	KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.		
L-5075	NX-1000 Series Portables Programming (with basic TX/RX check)	22.50	37.50

NX-205G/305G

Table of Contents

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Portables (w/ Built-In GPS)



All NX-G series portables include:

• Belt Clip (KBH-11)

- Universal Connector Cap
- Instruction Manual
- Premium Warranty: 3 Years*
- * All Accessories / options: 1 Year

Purchase Battery, Charger, Antenna separately.

- **GENERAL FEATURES**
- 5 W (136-174 MHz) Models 5 W (400-470, 450-520 MHz) Models 512 CH-GID / 128 Zones

- 12-Key Keypad Models
 14 Character Alphanumeric Aliases
- Backlit Dot Matrix LCD
- Function/Status LCD Icons
- Multi-Language Display
 Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock
 Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED
- On/Off Volume Knob
- 16-Position Mechanical Selector
 6 Front PF & Menu Keys
- 2 Side PF Keys
- 500 mW Speaker Audio
- Emergency Call Features
- Built-in GPS Unit (KRA-43G/44G is required for GPS operation) KPG-111D Windows[®] FPU
- Flash Firmware Upgrading
- MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G IP54/55 Water & Dust Intrusion

- PC Serial Interface
 SDM Manual Input1
 Transparent Data Mode

DIGITAL - GENERAL

- NXDN[®] Digital Air Interface AMBE+2[™] VOCODER
- 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- Over-the-Air Alias
 Over-the-Air Programming
 Paging Call
 Emergency Call
 All Group Call
 Challe Menocing

- Status Messaging Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- Short & Long Data Messages
 GPS Location with Voice
- NXDN[®] Scrambler Included
- AES & DES Encryption Module Option AES/DES Software Key Loader Option

DIGITAL - CONVENTIONAL MODE

- 64 Radio Access Numbers (RAN)
 Individual & Group Selective Call
- Mixed FM/Digital Operation
- Conventional IP Networks
- Site Roaming

DIGITAL – TRUNKING MODE • Individual Private Call • Group Call & Broadcast Call • Telephone Interconnect

- Transmission Trunked Mode
- Message Trunked Mode
- Call Queuing with Priority
 Late Entry (UID & GID)
 4 Priority Monitor ID's
 Remote Group Add

- System Auto Select

DIGITAL - MULTI-SITE IP NETWORKS

- NEXEDGE Generation1 System
- 48site Trunkied IP Network
- Auto Roaming Registration
- Group Registration

NEXEDGE Generation1 System Bridge

- 8 Trunked Networks per radio (each in a zone)
- UID Lists for each network

NEXEDGE Generation2 System (option) • 1,152 sites Wide Area System

- Direct Frequency Assignment
- Advanced GPS
- · Multi-System Roaming

SCAN

- Single Zone / Multi-Zone / List Scan
- Dual Priority Scan (Conventional)

ANALOG MODE - GENERAL

- 25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- Conventional & LTR[®] Zones
 FleetSync[®]/II, MDC-1200, DTMF
 QT / DQT & Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only)

NX-205G · 305G

- Voice Inversion Scrambler
- Analog Scrambler Board Capability

MPT ZONES (option)

- Single-Site Trunking
 Multi-Site Network Trunking
 8 Network Capacity
 Network Roaming / Registration

FleetSync®/II (FM)

- PTT ID ANI / Caller ID Selective / Group Call
- Emergency Status / Text Messages

MDC-1200

• PTT ID ANI / Caller ID

RADIO	
NX-205GK	136-174MHz 5W, 14 characters Alphanumeric LCD, 6 Control Keys
NX-205GK2	136-174MHz 5W, 14 characters Alphanumeric LCD, Full Keypad
NX-305GK	450-520MHz 5W, 14 characters Alphanumeric LCD, 6 Control Keys
NX-305GK2	400-470MHz 5W, 14 characters Alphanumeric LCD, 6 Control Keys
NX-305GK3	450-520MHz 5W, 14 characters Alphanumeric LCD, Full Keypad
NX-305GK4	400-470MHz 5W, 14 characters Alphanumeric LCD, Full Keypad

Page 54 of 108

NX-205G/305G

Table of Contents

ANTENNAS		
KRA-43GM	VHF helical antenna 146-162 MHz (w/GPS)	
KRA-43GM2	VHF helical antenna 162-174 MHz (w/GPS)	
KRA-43GM3	VHF helical antenna 136-150 MHz (w/GPS)	
KRA-44GM	UHF helical antenna 440-490 MHz (w/GPS)	
KRA-44GM2	UHF helical antenna 470-520 MHz (w/GPS)	
KRA-44GM3	UHF helical antenna 400-450 MHz (w/GPS)	
KRA-26M	VHF helical antenna 146-162 MHz	
KRA-26M2	VHF helical antenna 162-174 MHz	
KRA-26M3	VHF helical antenna 136-150 MHz	
KRA-27M	UHF whip antenna 440-490 MHz	
KRA-27M2	UHF whip antenna 470-520 MHz	
KRA-27M3	UHF whip antenna 400-450 MHz	
KRA-22M	VHF low-profile helical antenna 148-162 MHz	
KRA-22M2	VHF low-profile helical antenna 162-174 MHz	
KRA-22M3	VHF Low-profile helical antenna 136-150 MHz	
KRA-23M	UHF low-profile helical antenna 450-490 MHz	
KRA-23M2	UHF low-profile helical antenna 470-520 MHz	
KRA-23M3	UHF low-profile helical antenna 403-430 MHz	
KRA-25	High gain VHF helically loaded whip antenna 148-162 MHz	
KRA-28	Broad-band VHF helically loaded whip antenna 140-170 MHz	
KRA-29	Broad Band UHF Whip Antenna 380-430 MHz	
BATTERIES AND	CHARGERS	
KNB-47LAM	1950 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-32/326K/326AK charger	
KNB-48LAM	2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-32/326K/326AK charger	
KSC-32	Rapid rate single unit charger for KNB-31A/32N/33L/41NC/43L/47L/48L/50NC	
	<u>Note:</u> Includes 110/220V auto-switching AC adapter with U.Sstyle line cord plug; requires plug adapter for 220V Euro-style outlets (not supplied).	
KSC-326AK	Rapid rate 6-unit charger CEC Compliant	
KMB-30A	Wall Mount Bracket for KSC-326K/326AK/256K/256AK	
KMB-23	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-16/20/24/25/25L/32 chargers	
	(chargers not included)	
KVC-15	Rapid rate DC vehicular charger adapter for the KSC-32 (chargers not included; includes	
10.00	KSC-mobile bracket & cigarette lighter cable DC adapter) Rapid rate DC vehicular charger for TK-5x10/5x20, NX-5x00/x00/x05/x10/x20, TK-x180,	
KVC-23	TK-x170, & TK-x360 portables with Lithium Ion /Lithium Polymer/NiMH packs only	
CARRYING ACCE		
KBH-11	Spring action belt clip (2.5")	
KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	
KLH-6SW	Leather swivel belt loop / detachable swivel D-Ring back for KLH-148 leather case	
KLH-137ST	Firemen's Heavy-Duty Leather Shoulder Strap for a Heavy-Duty Leather Case (KLH-75B/76B/78B/79B//92/122/123/133/148/154)	
KLH-148K	Heavy duty leather case for TK-5x20, NX-x00/x05 (Non DTMF keypad models)	
KLH-148K2	Heavy duty leather case for TK-5x20, NX-x00/x05 (DTMF keypad models)	

NX-205G/305G

CARRYING ACCE	ESSORIES, CON'T	
KLH-149K	Nylon carrying case for TK-5x20, NX-x00/x05 (Non DTMF keypad models)	
KLH-149K2	Nylon carrying case for TK-5x20, NX-x00/x05 (DTMF keypad models)	
SPECIAL COLOR	HOUSING	
KWD-YH20-NX	Yellow Housing Kit for NX-x00/x05 portables (6 Control Keys Version Only) Order <u>L-1714</u> for Factory Install. (required for IP67 radio orders)	
KWD-OH20-NX	Orange Housing Kit for NX-x00/x05 portables (6 Control Keys Version Only) Order <u>L-1739</u> for Factory Install. (required for IP67 radio orders)	
MICROPHONES 8	AUDIO ACCESSORIES	
KMC-40	MIL-SPEC, Speaker Mic. with Antenna Connector <u>Note</u> : 5/16" Coax cable hex wrench included (antenna is not included).	
KMC-72W	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55/67* Noise-cancelling Speaker Mic Note: Radio does not have an IP67 Immersion spec; meets MIL STD810 rain standards.	
KEP-1	3.5mm earphone kit for KMC-25/26/41M/42WM Speaker Mics	
KCT-51	Hirose 6-pin Adapter (adapts KVL/aftermarket audio acc. to portable connector)	
KHS-11BL	2-wire palm mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black)	
KHS-12BL	3-wire mini lapel mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black)	
KHS-14	Lt. Wt. Single muff headset w/boom mic & In-line PTT	
KHS-15D-BH	Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT	
KHS-15D-OH	Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT	
SOFTWARE & US	BOPTIONS	
KPG-AE1K	AES/DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required Note: KPG-AE1 is a U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5D002A).	
KPG-DE1K	DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required	
KWD-NX2G-10	Gen2 Enhanced Option for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11/*20 Portables & Mobiles Must order <u>L-1812</u> for factory installation, or <u>L-1813</u> for field-upgrade option	

NX-205G/305G

	B OPTIONS, CON'T
(WD-LIC-USB	USB Hardware Key for activating KWD-NX2G-10 options to NX-*00/*05/*10/*11/*20 series <u>without ESN</u> . KWD-LIC-USB stores KWD-NX2G-10 options which are purchased seperately and includes KPG-97USB software for activating radios.
	Note:
	- Must order L-1819.
	 Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 seperately. KWD-LIC-USB Request Form that can be downloaded from Dealer Tools is required to order.
	- KWD-LIC-USB cannot be rechargeable. Must purchase it per every orders.
	- KWD-LIC-USB can store up to 50,000 KWD-NX2G-10 Gen2 Upgrade Options.
	 The licenses (KWD-NX2G-10) installed to the KWD-LIC-USB is <u>NOT</u> eligible for warranty compensaton.
OPTION MODULE	
KCT-48VU	External Vibration Unit
KCT-57MS	<u>Note</u> : Audio accessories cannot be used when this option installed. Man-Down Internal Tilt Switch (Non-Mercury)
	Order <u>L-1093</u> for NXDN [®] /FleetSync® operations
KWD-AE30K	AES FIPS140-2 & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key)
	Order a Labor Code L-1828 if installation is required.
	KWD-AE30K requires: a Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key loader device.
	KWD-AE30K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1).
	Note: GPS Board must be removed to install this option.
KWD-AE31K	AES & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key)
	Order a Labor Code L-1829 if installation is required.
	Note: Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader or Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key
	loader device. KWD-AE31K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1)
	Note: GPS Board must be removed to install this option.
	ED ACCESSORIES
KPG-111DNK	ED ACCESSORIES Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding)
KPG-111DNK Ver 4.4 or newer)	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series
KPG-111DNK Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable
KPG-111DNK (Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM <i>MPT FIRMWARE/</i> /	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING
KPG-111DNK (Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM <i>MPT FIRMWARE/</i> /	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable
KPG-111DNK Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE/	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows [®] Programming Software for NX series MPT
KPG-111DNK Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE/	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Parl 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows [®] Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Parl 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note:
KPG-111DNK Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE/ KPG-143DNK	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows [®] Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: - Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges.
KPG-111DNK Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE/ KPG-143DNK	Windows® Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows® Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: - Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio
KPG-111DNK Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE/ KPG-143DNK	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows [®] Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: - Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges.
(PG-111DNK Ver 4.4 or newer) (PG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE// (PG-143DNK (WD-NX10MPT	Windows® Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows® Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: - Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio Must order L-1729 Note: Not compatible with any other firmware options. Radio does not retain LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed.
(PG-111DNK Ver 4.4 or newer) (PG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE/ (PG-143DNK (WD-NX10MPT 1726	Windows® Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows® Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: - Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio Must order L-1729 Note: Not compatible with any other firmware options. Radio does not retain LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed. Install MPT option in NX series radio
KPG-111DNK Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE/ KPG-143DNK KWD-NX10MPT17261727	Windows® Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows® Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: - Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio Must order L-1729 Note: Not compatible with any other firmware options. Radio does not retain LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed. Install MPT option in NX series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-143D(N) NX series Programmer
KPG-111DNK (Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE/ KPG-143DNK KWD-NX10MPT L-1726 L-1727	Windows® Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows® Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: - Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio Must order L-1729 Note: Not compatible with any other firmware options. Radio does not retain LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed. Install MPT option in NX series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-143D(N) NX series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in NX series radio
KPG-111DNK (Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM	Windows® Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows® Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: - Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio Must order L-1729 Note: Not compatible with any other firmware options. Radio does not retain LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed. Install MPT option in NX series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-143D(N) NX series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in NX series radio For previously purchased NX series radios. Order L-1728 through LMR order desk/rep. Ship radios to
KPG-111DNK (Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE/ KPG-143DNK KWD-NX10MPT L-1726 L-1727	Windows® Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows® Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: - Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio Must order L-1729 Note: Not compatible with any other firmware options. Radio does not retain LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed. Install MPT option in NX series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-143D(N) NX series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in NX series radio
KPG-111DNK (Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE/ KPG-143DNK KWD-NX10MPT L-1726 L-1727	Windows® Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows® Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: - Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio Must order L-1729 Note: Not compatible with any other firmware options. Radio does not retain LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed. Install MPT option in NX series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-143D(N) NX series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in NX series radio For previously purchased NX series radios. Order L-1728 through LMR order desk/rep. Ship radios to attn: Kenwood LMR Tuning, Long Beach for installation. Include Kenwood order number for L-1728
KPG-111DNK (Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE/ KPG-143DNK KWD-NX10MPT L-1726 L-1727	Windows® Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows® Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio Must order L-1729 Note: Not compatible with any other firmware options. Radio does not retain LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed. Install MPT option in NX series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-143D(N) NX series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in NX series radio. For previously purchased NX series radio. For previously purchased NX series radio. For previously purchased NX series radio. Mote: Kenwood LMR Tuning, Long Beach for installation. Include Kenwood order number for L-1728 provided by order desk & copy of company P.O. or P.O. number. Note: see NX series MPT Introduction Sales Bulletin for details. NX Series Radio MPT Firmware FIELD-UPGRADE
KPG-111DNK (Ver 4.4 or newer) KPG-36XM MPT FIRMWARE// KPG-143DNK KWD-NX10MPT L-1726 L-1727 L-1728	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows [®] Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) <u>Note</u> : Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio Must order L-1729 Note: Not compatible with any other firmware options. Radio does not retain LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed. Install MPT option in NX series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-143D(N) NX series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in NX series radio For previously purchased NX series radio. For previously purchased NX series radio. Note: Network Level License ID for KPG-143D(N) NX series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in NX series radio For previously purchased NX series actios. Order L-1728 through LMR order desk/rep. Ship radios to attn: Kenwood LMR Tuning, Long Beach for installation. Include Kenwood order number for L-1728 provided by order desk & copy of company P.O. or P.O. number. Note: see NX series MPT Introduction Sales Bulletin for details. NX Series Radio MPT Firmware FIELD-UPGRADE (Must purchase KWD-NX10MPT separately)
<pre><pg-111dnk 4.4="" <="" newer)="" or="" pre="" ver=""> <pg-36xm <="" pre=""> MPT FIRMWARE// <pg-143dnk< p=""> <pg-143dnk< p=""> </pg-143dnk<></pg-143dnk<></pg-36xm></pg-111dnk></pre> <-1726 1727 172817291730	Windows® Programming Software for NX-*00/*05/*10/*11 Series (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) USB Programming interface cable ACCESSORIES/TUNING Windows® Programming Software for NX series MPT (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) (Dealer Level License ID included) Note: Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio Must order L-1729 Note: Not compatible with any other firmware options. Radio does not retain LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed. Install MPT option in NX series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-143D(N) NX series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in NX series radio. For previously purchased NX series radio. For previously purchased NX series radio. For previously purchased NX series radio. Mote: Kenwood LMR Tuning, Long Beach for installation. Include Kenwood order number for L-1728 provided by order desk & copy of company P.O. or P.O. number. Note: see NX series MPT Introduction Sales Bulletin for details. NX Series Radio MPT Firmware FIELD-UPGRADE

NX-205G/305G

INSTALLATION / TUNING CHARGES, CON'T			
L-1084	NX-x00(S)/x05 Programming (with basic TX/RX check)		
L-1093	NX-x00(S)/x05 Portable KCT-57MS Installation (for NXDN [®] / FleetSync [®])		
L-1100	Multi-Channel Encoder Modification		
L-1714	Assemble Yellow Housing KWD-YH20-NX with NX-x00/x05 portables (6 Control Keys Version Only)		
L-1739	Assemble Orange Housing KWD-OH20-NX with NX-x00/x05 portables (6 Control Keys Version Only)		
L-1812	Install Gen2 Enhanced Option in NX series radio (Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 separately)		
L-1813	NX Series Radio Gen2 Enhanced Option FIELD-UPGRADE (Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 separately)		
L-1819	Create KWD-LIC-USB and store KWD-NX2G-10 (Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 separately)		
L-1828	Install KWD-AE30K in NX-x00/x05 series Portable (Must purchase module separately)		
L-1829	Install KWD-AE31K in NX-x00/x05 series Portable (Must purchase module separately)		

NX-210G VHF Digital & FM Analog Portables (w/ Built-In GPS)



210G series portable include:

- Belt Clip (KBH-11)
- Universal Connector Cap
- Instruction Manual
- Premium Warranty: 3 Years*
- * All Accessories / options: 1 Year

Order packages to include Battery, Charger & Antenna, or purchase Battery, Charger, and Antenna separately.

Approved by CSA International Inc. for Classes I, II & III, Div. 1, Groups C, D, E, F, G and are also approved for non-Incendive use in Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D hazardous locations. <u>Note</u>: Class I, Div 2 Group A & B Gases require use of a portable carrying case.

- **GENERAL FEATURES**
- 5 W (136-174 MHz) Model 512 CH-GID / 128 Zones
- 12-Key Keypad Model
- 14 Character Alphanumeric Aliases
- Backlit Dot Matrix LCD
- Multi-Language Display
- Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock
- Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED
 On/Off Volume Knob
- 6 Front PF & Menu Kevs
- 2 Side PF Keys
- Emergency/AUX Key
- 500 mW Speaker Audio
 Built-In GPS Unit
- KPG-111D Windows® FPU
- Flash Firmware Upgrading
- MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
- MIL-STD "Driven-Rain"
 IP54/55 Water & Dust Intrusion
- PC Serial Interface
- SDM Manual Input Transparent Data Mode

DIGITAL - GENERAL

- NXDN[®] Digital Air Interface
 AMBE+2[™] VOCODER
- 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- Over-the-Air Alias
- Over-the-Air Programming
- Paging Call
- Emergency Call
 All Group Call
- Status Messaging
- Remote Stun/Kill
- Remote Check
- Short & Long Data Messages
- GPS Location with Voice
- NXDN[®] Scrambler Included
- DES Encryption Module Option*
- AES & DES Encryption Module Option* AES/DES Software Key Loader Option

DIGITAL - CONVENTIONAL MODE

- 64 Radio Access Numbers (RAN)
- Individual & Group Selective Call
- Mixed FM/Digital Operation Conventional IP Networks
- Site Roaming

DIGITAL – TRUNKING MODE

- Individual Private Call
- Group Call & Broadcast Call
 Telephone Interconnect
- Transmission Trunked Mode
- Message Trunked Mode
- Call Queuing with Priority
 Late Entry (UID & GID)
 4 Priority Monitor ID's
- Remote Group Add
- System Auto Select

DIGITAL - MULTI-SITE IP NETWORKS

- NEXEDGE Generation1 System
- 48site Trunkied IP Network
- Auto Roaming Registration
- Group Registration

NEXEDGE Generation1 System Bridge

- 8 Trunked Networks per radio (each in a zone) UID Lists for each network
- NEXEDGE Generation2 System (option)
- 1,152 sites Wide Area System
- Direct Frequency Assignment

SCAN

- Single Zone / Multi-Zone / List Scan
- Dual Priority Scan (Conventional)

ANALOG MODE – GENERAL

- 25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- Conventional & LTR[®] Zones
- FleetSync[®]/II, MDC-1200, DTMF
 QT / DQT & Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only)
- Voice Inversion Scrambler
- · Analog Scrambler Board Capability

FleetSync®/II (FM)

- PTT ID ANI / Caller ID
- Selective / Group Call Emergency Status / Text Messages

MDC-1200

- PTT ID ANI / Caller ID
- · Emergency / Radio Check & Inhibit

* Must remove GPS module to utilize these options

RADIO			
NX-210GK2	210GK2 136-174MHz 5W, 14 characters Alphanumeric LCD, 6 Control Keys, Full Keypad		
CSA US APPRO	/ED MODELS		
Must Order L-1750 & an Intrinsically Safe Battery per radio			
NX-210-ISCGK2	136-174MHz 5W, 14 characters Alphanumeric LCD, 6 Control Keys, Full Key (I.S.)		
PACKAGE			
NX-210GK2-LKP	136-174MHz 5W, 14 characters Alphanumeric LCD, 6 Control Keys, Full Keypad VHF Li-Ion Battery Package (NX-210K2 + KNB-33L + KSC-32 + KRA-26M)		

- Function/Status LCD Icons

NX-210G

VHF Digital & FM Analog Portables (w/ Built-In GPS)

ANTENNAS		
KRA-43GM	VHF helical antenna 146-162 MHz (w/GPS)	
KRA-43GM2	VHF helical antenna 162-174 MHz (w/GPS)	
KRA-43GM3	VHF helical antenna 136-150 MHz (w/GPS)	
KRA-26M	VHF helical antenna 146-162 MHz	
KRA-26M2	VHF helical antenna 162-174 MHz	
KRA-26M3	VHF helical antenna 136-150 MHz	
KRA-22M	VHF low-profile helical antenna 148-162 MHz	
KRA-22M2	VHF low-profile helical antenna 162-174 MHz	
KRA-22M3	VHF Low-profile helical antenna 136-150 MHz	
KRA-25	High gain VHF helically loaded whip antenna 148-162 MHz	
KRA-28	Broad-band VHF helically loaded whip antenna 140-170 MHz	
BATTERIES AN	ND CHARGERS	
KNB-41NC	2500 mAh, Ni-MH battery - requires KSC-32/326K/326AK charger	
	[CSA-us Intrinsically Safe Option] Note:	
	Note: FM Intrinsically Safe Option and repairs for FM certified radio are no longer available. Once repaired, radio	
	loses FM certification and is required to be recertified to CSA-us to maintain the IS rating.	
KNB-54N	2500 mAh, Ni-MH battery - requires KSC-32/326K/326AK charger	
KNB-33L	2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-32/326K/326AK charger	
KNB-43L	3300 mAh, Li-Polymer battery - requires KSC-32/326K/326AK charger	
KBP-6	AA Alkaline Refillable Battery Pack (6 AA; 9V) cells not included	
NDF-0	Note: the color of the case is orange.	
KSC-32	Rapid rate single unit charger for KNB-31A/32N/33L/41NC/43L/47L/48L/50NC	
	Note: Includes 110/220V auto-switching AC adapter with U.Sstyle line cord plug; requires plug adapter	
KSC-326AK	for 220V Euro-style outlets (not supplied). Rapid rate 6-unit charger CEC Compliant	
KMB-30A	Wall Mount Bracket for KSC-326K/326AK/256K/256AK	
KMB-23	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-16/20/24/25/25L/32 chargers	
RIVID-23	(chargers not included)	
KVC-15	Rapid rate DC vehicular charger adapter for the KSC-32 (chargers not included; includes	
	KSC-mobile bracket & cigarette lighter cable DC adapter)	
KVC-23	Rapid rate DC vehicular charger for TK-5x10/5x20, NX-5x00/x00/x10/x20, TK-x180, TK-	
	x170, & TK-x360 portables with Lithium Ion /Lithium Polymer/NiMH packs only	
CARRYING AC	CESSORIES	
KBH-10	Low profile spring action belt clip (for use with KNB-33L Only)	
KBH-11	Spring action belt clip (2.5")	
KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment	
KLH-6SW	Leather swivel belt loop / detachable swivel D-Ring back	
KLH-137ST	Firemen's Heavy-Duty Leather Shoulder Strap	
	for a Heavy-Duty Leather Case (KLH-75B/76B/78B/79B//92/122/123/133/148/154)	
KLH-154K2	Heavy duty leather carrying case for NX-210K2/410K2/411K2	
MICDODUONE	Note: No belt loop flap is included. Must order KLH-6SW for belt loop.	
	S & AUDIO ACCESSORIES	
KMC-40	MIL-SPEC, Speaker Mic. with Antenna Connector [Intrinsically Safe Approved Accessory]	

Note: 5/16" Coax cable hex wrench included (antenna is not included).

NX-210G

Table of Contents

	& AUDIO ACCESSORIES, CON'T	DEALER
KMC-72W	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55/67* Noise-cancelling Speaker Mic	
	Note: Radio does not have an IP67 Immersion spec; meets MIL STD810 rain standards.	
	[Intrinsically Safe Approved Accessory] 3.5mm earnhone kit for KMC 25/26/41M/42WM Speaker Mics	
KEP-1	3.5mm earphone kit for KMC-25/26/41M/42WM Speaker Mics [Intrinsically Safe Approved Accessory]	
KCT-51	Hirose 6-pin Adapter (adapts KVL/aftermarket audio acc. to portable connector)	
	[Intrinsically Safe Approved Accessory]	
KHS-11BL	2-wire palm mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black)	
KHS-12BL	[Intrinsically Safe Approved Accessory]	
NHO-IZDL	3-wire mini lapel mic w/earphone, universal connector (Black) [Intrinsically Safe Approved Accessory]	
KHS-14	Lt. Wt. Single muff headset w/boom mic & In-line PTT	
	[Intrinsically Safe Approved Accessory]	
KHS-15D-BH	Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT	
	[Intrinsically Safe Approved Accessory]	
KHS-15D-OH	Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT [Intrinsically Safe Approved Accessory]	
SOFTWARE & U		
KPG-AE1K	AES/DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K	
N G-ALIN	Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required	
	Note: KPG-AE1 is a U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5D002A).	
KPG-DE1K	DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K	
	Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required	
KWD-NX2G-10	Gen2 Enhanced Option for NX-*00/*10/*11/*20 Portables & Mobiles	
	Must order L-1812 for factory installation, or L-1813 for field-upgrade option	
KWD-LIC-USB		
	without ESN. KWD-LIC-USB stores KWD-NX2G-10 options which are purchased	
	seperately and includes KPG-97USB software for activating radios.	
	Note: - Must order L-1819.	
	- Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 seperately.	
	- KWD-LIC-USB Request Form that can be downloaded from Dealer Tools is required to order.	
	- KWD-LIC-USB cannot be rechargeable. Must purchase it per every orders.	
	 - KWD-LIC-USB can store up to 50,000 KWD-NX2G-10 Gen2 Upgrade Options. - The licenses (KWD-NX2G-10) installed to the KWD-LIC-USB is <u>NOT</u> eligible for warranty compensaton. 	
	······································	
OPTION MODUL		
KCT-48VU	External Vibration Unit [Intrinsically Safe Approved Accessory]	
	Note: Audio accessories cannot be used when this option installed.	
KCT-57MS	Man-Down Internal Tilt Switch (Non-Mercury)	
	[Intrinsically Safe Approved Accessory]- Must be Kenwood installed for I.S.	
KWD-AE30K	AES FIPS140-2 & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key)	
	Order a Labor Code L-1832 if installation is required. KWD-AE30K requires: a Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key loader device.	
	KWD-AE30K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1).	
	[Intrinsically Safe Option]- Must be Kenwood installed for I.S.	
KWD-AE31K	AES & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key)	
NVU-AEJIK	Order a Labor Code L-1833 if installation is required.	
	Note: Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader or Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key	
	loader device. KWD-AE31K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1)	
	Idadel device. RWD-ALSTR IS all 0.5. DOG/DIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN SA002A.1)	

NX-210G

SERVICE RELATED ACCESSORIES			
KPG-111DNK	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-200/210/300/410/411/700/800/900/901		
	Note: Version 4.40 is required to program "G" models		
KPG-36XM	USB Programming interface cable		
INSTALLATION /	/ TUNING CHARGES		
L-961	Assemble KMB-23 with six KSC-32K's (Rapid Rate, 120 Volt version only)		
L-1633	NX-210 Programming (with basic TX/RX check)		
L-1667	Install VGS-1 Voice Guide & Storage Unit in NX-210		
L-1671	NX-210/410/411 Portable KCT-57MS Installation (for NXDN [®] / FleetSync [®])		
L-1750	Configure NX-210/210G/410/411 for Intrinsically Safe		
	Must order an I.S. battery,		
L-1812	Install Gen2 Enhanced Option in NX series radio		
	(Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 separately)		
L-1813	NX Series Radio Gen2 Enhanced Option FIELD-UPGRADE		
	(Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 separately)		
L-1819	Create KWD-LIC-USB and store KWD-NX2G-10		
	(Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 separately)		
L-1832	Install KWD-AE30K in NX-210G/410/411 series Portable		
	(Must purchase module separately)		
L-1833	Install KWD-AE31K in NX-210G/410/411 series Portable		
	(Must purchase module separately)		

Table of Contents



- All NX-1000 series portables include: Li-ion Battery (KNB-45L) Fast Charger (KSC-35SK) Antenna [KRA-26M(VHF)/27M(UHF)]

- Belt Clip (KBH-10)
 2-PIN Connector Cap
 Instruction Manual

- Premium Warranty: 3 Years*
- * All Accessories / options: 1 Year

Note: 1. To meet IP grades and MIL, the 2-pin connector cap or accessory must be installed.

- STANDARD GENERAL FEATURES
- 5 W (136-174 MHz) Models 5 W (400-470 MHz) Models 5 W (450-520 MHz) Models

- 5 W (450-520 MHz) Models
 Analog Mode
 Optional NXDN Upgrade
 Optional NXDN Upgrade
 AMBE-2^w VOCODER for optional digital modes
 260 CH-GID / 128 Zones
 64 CH-GID / 128 Zones
 64 CH-GID / 2 Zones (For Basic Models)
 Basic Models
 Standard Keypad Models w/ LCD
 13-seg, 8-character LCD
 7-color LED Indicator
 KENWVODD Audio Quality
 -Audio Equalizer, Flat. High, or Low

- KENWOOD Audio Quality
 Audio Equalizer: Flat, High, or Low
 Auto Gain Control: On, High, or Low
 Nicoropone type selection
 Muthple Scan Functions
 Unitor Print, Single, Zone, Multi, Scan
 On/Off Volume Knob
 16-Position Mechanical Selector
 2 Side PE Keys

- 2 Side PF Keys 1W Speaker Audio VOX

- VOX
 Emergency Call Features
 Lone Worker
 Max/Min Volume Setting
 Voice Announcement
 Front Panel Programming Mode
 Flash Firmware Upgrading
 MIL-STD-AID C/D/E/F/G
 IP54/55 Water & Dust Intrusion

ANALOG MODE

- Conventional Zones
 FleetSync®: PTT ID, Stun/Revive, Talk back, Selcall
 MDC-1200: PTT ID, Radio Inhibit/Unihibit,
- Radio Check, Emergency
- QT / DQT Two-Tone DTMF
- - Built-in Voice Inversion Scrambler (per channel)
 Built-in Compander (per channel)

DIGITAL – NXDN[®] MODE (Optional)

- NXDN® Conventional & Site Roaming
 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels

- Over-the-Air Alias
 Oigital / Analog Mixed Mode
 Group / Individual Call
 Status, Short Data, Paging Call
- Remote Stun, Kill, Monitor, Check, & Control
 NXDN[®] Scrambler
 Late Entry

DIGITAL – DMR MODE (Optional)

- DMR Tier 2 Conventional & Site Roaming
 DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS)

- DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS)
 12.5 kHz Channels
 Digital / Analog Mixed Mode
 Call Interrupt
 Group / Individual Call
 Status, Short Data, Paging Call
 Remote Stun, Kill, Monitor, Check, & Control
 Over-the-Air Alias
 Late Entry
 ARC4 Encryption Option

NXDN Conventional Upgrade License (<u>KWD-1200CAK</u>)
 DMR Tier 2 Conventional Upgrade License (<u>KWD-1300CAK</u>)
 DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption (<u>KWD-1500E</u>) *Only applicable after DMR conversion
 Remote Control Command by Subscriber Units (<u>KWD-1501RC</u>)

RADIO	
NX-1200AVK	VHF (136-174MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic, Analog
NX-1200AVK2	VHF (136-174MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, Analog
NX-1300AUK	UHF (450-520MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic, Analog
NX-1300AUK2	UHF (450-520 MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad,Analog
NX-1300AUK4	UHF (400-470MHz), 5W, 64 CH, Basic, Analog
NX-1300AUK5	UHF (400-470 MHz), 5W, 260 CH, LCD & Standard Keypad, Analog
ANTENNAS	
KRA-26M	VHF helical antenna 146-162 MHz
KRA-26M2	VHF helical antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-26M3	VHF helical antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-27M	UHF whip antenna 440-490 MHz
KRA-27M2	UHF whip antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-27M3	UHF whip antenna 400-450 MHz
KRA-41M	VHF stubby antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-41M2	VHF stubby antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-41M3	VHF stubby antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-42M	UHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz
KRA-42M2	UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-42M3	UHF stubby antenna 403-430 MHz
KRA-22M	VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-22M2	VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-22M3	VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-23M	UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz
KRA-23M2	UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-23M3	UHF low profile antenna 403-430 MHz

- **OPTIONAL FEATURES**

BATTERIES AN			
KNB-45L	2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger		
KNB-69L	2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger		
KNB-29N	1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger		
KSC-35SK	110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L		
KSC-43K	110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L		
KMB-28AK	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers		
	(chargers not included) Note: A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx		
	charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters.		
KVC-22	110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger		
	(charger not included)		
CARRYING AC	CESSORIES		
KBH-10	Spring action belt clip		
KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment		
KLH-187	Nylon case for NX-1200/1300 srs		
MICROPHONES	S & AUDIO ACCESSORIES		
KMC-45D	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55 Speaker microphone (Built-in 2.5mm miniature earphone jack)		
KMC-21A	Compact speaker microphone		
KEP-2	2.5mm earphone kit for KMC-17/45 Speaker Mic		
KHS-7	Single muff headset w/boom mic		
KHS-7A	Lt. Wt Single muff headset w/boom mic & in-line PTT		
	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.		
KHS-8BL	Two-Wire palm mic w/earphone (black)		
	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.		
KHS-9BL	Three-Wire lapel mic w/earphone (black)		
	Note: Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.		
KHS-10D-BH	Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT		
KHS-10D-OH	Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT		
NH3-10D-0H			
KHS-22A	Behind-the-Head Headset with flexible boom mic and in-line PTT single ear receiver (low		
	profile wire head band)		
KHS-26	Clip Mic w/earphone		
KHS-27A	D-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic		
KHS-31C	C-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic		

NEXEDGE*		Table of Contents
Field Programming	ı Unit (FPU)	
KPG-D6NK	License Key for KPG-D6NK Programming Software for NX-1000 series portable <u>Note:</u> Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication	
KPG-22UM	USB Programming interface cable	
E30-3410-05	2 pin Clone Cable for NX-P1000 Series	

Radio Features				
KWD-1200CAK	License Key for NXDN Conventional Upgrade			
KWD-1300CAK	License Key for DMR Tier2 Conventional Upgrade			
KWD-1500EE	License key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption Note: ARC4 Enhanced Encryption is avaialble only in DMR mode.			
KWD-1501RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Unit <u>Note:</u> - This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill. - The license is only required for transmition of Remote Control commands. - PC command for Remote Control does NOT require the license.			
SERVICE RELAT	SERVICE RELATED ACCESSORIES			
	Contact Kenwood Parts for price and availability for listed parts			
D32-0456-03	Channel stopper for NX-1000 series Basic(No Display) model			
INSTALLATION / TUNING CHARGES				
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio) <u>Note:</u> Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately. <u>KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.</u>			
L-5075	NX-1000 Series Portables Programming (with basic TX/RX check)			



All NX-1000 series portables include:

- All NX-1000 series portables include: Li-ion Battery (KNB-45L) Fast Charger (KSC-35SK) Antenna [KRA-26M(VHF)/27M(UHF)] Belt Clip (KBH-10) 2-PIN Connector Cap

- Instruction Manual
 Premium Warranty: 3 Years*

Note: 1. To meet IP grades and MIL, the 2-pin connector cap or accessory must be installed.

GENERAL FEATURES

- 2 W (136-174 MHz) Models • 2 W (450-520 MHz) Models
- Analog Mode
- Optional NXDN Upgrade
- Optional DMR Upgrade
 AMBE+2™ VOCODER for optional digital modes
 64 CH-GID / 4 Zones

STANDARD

- Basic Models
 7-color LED Indicator
 KENWOOD Audio Quality
 Audio Equalizer: Flat, High, or Low - Auto Gain Control: On, High, or Low - Noise Suppressor

- Noise Suppressor
 Microhone type selection
 Microhone type selection
 Multiple Scan Functions
 Dual Priority, Single, Zone, Multi, Scan
 On/Off Volume Knob
 16-Position Mechanical Selector
 October Know

- 2 Side PF Keys
 1W Speaker Audio
- VOX
- · Emergency Call Features
- Lone Worker
 Max/Min Volume Setting
- Voice Announcement
- Flash Firmware Upgrading
- MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
 IP54/55 Water & Dust Intrusion

ANALOG MODE

- Conventional Zones
- FleetSync[®]: PTT ID, Stun/Revive, Talk back, Selcall
 MDC-1200: PTT ID, Radio Inhibit/Unihibit,
- Radio Check, Emergency

· Built-in Compander (per channel)

- QT / DQT
- Two-Tone
 DTMF
- · Built-in Voice Inversion Scrambler (per channel)

DIGITAL – NXDN[®] MODE (Optional)

- NXDN® Conventional & Site Roaming
- 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
 Over-the-Air Alias (TX only / No display)
- · Digital / Analog Mixed Mode
- Group / Individual Call
- Status, Short Data, Paging Call
 Remote Stun, Kill, Monitor, Check, & Control
 NXDN[®] Scrambler
- Late Entry

DIGITAL – DMR MODE (Optional)

- DMR Tier 2 Conventional & Site Roaming
 DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS)
- 12.5 kHz Channels
- Digital / Analog Mixed Mode
- Call Interrupt
 Group / Individual Call
- Status, Short Data, Paging Call
 Remote Stun, Kill, Monitor, Check, & Control
 Over-the-Air Alias (TX only / No display)
- Late Entry ARC4 Encryption Option

OPTIONAL FEATURES

- NXDN Conventional Upgrade License (<u>KWD-1200CAK</u>)
 DMR Tier 2 Conventional Upgrade License (<u>KWD-1300CAK</u>)
 DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption (<u>KWD-1500EE</u>) *Only applicable after DMR conversion
 Remote Control Command by Subscriber Units (<u>KWD-1501RC</u>)

RADIO	
NX-1202AVK	VHF (136-174MHz), 2W, 64 CH, Basic Model, Analog
NX-1302AUK	UHF (450-520MHz), 2W, 64 CH, Basic Model, Analog
ANTENNAS	
KRA-26M	VHF helical antenna 146-162 MHz
KRA-26M2	VHF helical antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-26M3	VHF helical antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-27M	UHF whip antenna 440-490 MHz
KRA-27M2	UHF whip antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-41M	VHF stubby antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-41M2	VHF stubby antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-41M3	VHF stubby antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-42M	UHF stubby antenna 440-490 MHz
KRA-42M2	UHF stubby antenna 470-520 MHz
KRA-22M	VHF low profile antenna 148-162 MHz
KRA-22M2	VHF low profile antenna 162-174 MHz
KRA-22M3	VHF low profile antenna 136-150 MHz
KRA-23M	UHF low profile antenna 450-490 MHz
KRA-23M2	UHF low profile antenna 470-520 MHz

- * All Accessories / options: 1 Year

BATTERIES AN	D CHARGERS			
KNB-45L	2000 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger			
KNB-69L	2550 mAh, Li-ion battery - requires KSC-35K/SK charger			
KNB-29N	1500 mAh, NiMH battery - requires KSC-43K charger			
KSC-35SK	110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-45L/69L			
KSC-43K	110~220 volt Fast rate single unit charger for KNB-29N/45L/69L			
KMB-28AK	Six Unit Charger Adapter for the KSC-35SK chargers (chargers not included) <u>Note:</u> A supplied in-line AC-DC switching power supply with six DC plugs supply installed KSC-xx charger bases. This unit is lower profile and less weight than similar Kenwood six unit charger adapters.			
KVC-22	110~220 volt Fast rate DC vehicular charger adapter for KSC-35SK charger (charger not included)			
CARRYING AC	CESSORIES			
KBH-10	Spring action belt clip			
KBH-8DS	Leather swivel belt loop with portable D-Ring attachment			
KLH-187	Nylon case for NX-1200/1300 srs			
MICROPHONES	S & AUDIO ACCESSORIES			
KMC-45D	MIL-SPEC, IP54/55 Speaker microphone (Built-in 2.5mm miniature earphone jack)			
KMC-21A	Compact speaker microphone			
KEP-2	2.5mm earphone kit for KMC-17/45 Speaker Mic			
KHS-7	Single muff headset w/boom mic			
KHS-7A	Lt. Wt Single muff headset w/boom mic & in-line PTT <u>Note:</u> Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.			
KHS-8BL	Two-Wire palm mic w/earphone (black) <u>Note:</u> Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.			
KHS-9BL	Three-Wire lapel mic w/earphone (black) <u>Note:</u> Available for Analog and NXDN (FDMA) only. NOT compatible with DMR (TDMA) operations.			
KHS-10D-BH	Hvy-duty noise reduction behind-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT			
KHS-10D-OH	Hvy-duty noise reduction over-the-headset w/noise cancelling boom mic & in-line PTT			
KHS-22A	Behind-the-Head Headset with flexible boom mic and in-line PTT single ear receiver (low profile wire head band)			
KHS-26	Clip Mic w/earphone			
KHS-27A	D-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic			
KHS-31C	C-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic			

Table of Contents

Field Programming Unit (FPU)		
KPG-D6NK	License Key for KPG-D6NK Programming Software for NX-1000 series portable	
	Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication	
KPG-22UM	USB Programming interface cable	
E30-3410-05	2 pin Clone Cable for NX-P1000 Series	

Table of Contents

Radio Features				
KWD-1200CAK	License Key for NXDN Conventional Upgrade			
KWD-1300CAK	License Key for DMR Tier2 Conventional Upgrade			
KWD-1500EE	License key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption			
	Note: ARC4 Enhanced Encryption is avaialble only in DMR mode.			
KWD-1501RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Unit			
	Note:			
	- This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill.			
	- The license is only required for transmition of Remote Control commands.			
	- PC command for Remote Control does NOT require the license.			
SERVICE RELAT	ED ACCESSORIES			
	Contact Kenwood Parts for price and availability for listed parts			
D32-0456-03	Channel stopper for NX-1000 series Basic(No Display) model			
INSTALLATION /	TUNING CHARGES			
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio)			
	<u>Note:</u> Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately. KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.			
L-5075	NX-1000 Series Portables Programming (with basic TX/RX check)			

ProTalk

PKT-23

UHF BRS Portable Radios



LT series portable includes:

- · Spring action belt clip
- Drop-in charger
- Fixed Antenna
- 1430 mAh Li-ion Battery
- Instruction Manual
- Standard Warranty: 2 Years*
- * All Accessories / options: 1 Year

GENERAL FEATURES

- UHF 1.5 Watt or 500 mW Transmit Power
- Extra Durable Polycarbonate Housing
- Small (1.8" W x 0.8" D x 3.3 H) & Lightweight (3.9 oz)
- Li-Ion battery with over 11 Hours Talk Time (5/5/90 duty cycle)
 Over 15 Hours Talk Time (with Battery Save On) 5/5/90 duty cycle
- 4 Channel Operation (factory pre-set)
- 99 User-Programmable Memory Bank Frequencies
- Channel Scan
- Wireless Cloning Mode
- Key Lock/Super Lock
- User Programmable QT (39) and DQT (168) Signaling
- Bell Tone Alert
- Speaker Mute Function
- VOX (Voice-activated transmit) w/5 Sensitivity Levels
- Voice Announcement
- Time Out Timer
- · LED Battery Status Indicator
- 2 Function Keys
- 1-PIN Audio Accessory Jack
- Micro USB Port
- · Antenna (fixed non-removable)
- Passes IP54 & 11 Rugged Mil-Spec 810 C, D, E, F & G Standards

RADIO

451-470 MHz UHF 1.5W or 500 mW, 4 Ch. Ultra Compact Portable PKT-23K BATTERIES AND CHARGERS KMB-44K KSC-44K KNB-71L KSC-44MLK Includes 6 Way Multiple AC Adapter KNB-71L Li-Ion battery (Same as supplied with PKT-23K) KSC-44K Li-Ion Fast rate charger/AC Power Supply (Same as supplied with PKT-23K) KSC-44MLKS Multi-unit AC Adapter (Connect up to 6 KSC-44K charger cups) Six unit Charger Cup Mount and Muli-AC Adapter (Charging Cups not included) KMB-44K CARRYING ACCESSORIES

KBH-20M	Belt Clip (Same as supplied with PKT-23K & bulk PKT-23BKP)		
MICROPHON	ES & AUDIO ACCESSORIES		
KHS-33	Clip Mic w/earphone single pin (only compatible with PKT-23)		
KHS-34	C-Ring Ear Hanger w/PTT & Mic single pin (only compatible with PKT-23)		
INSTALLATION / TUNING CHARGES			
L-1773	Change channel to other frequencies or program PKT-23		



NX-5700/5800/5900

VHF/UHF/700/800MHz Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

STANDARD

GENERAL FEATURES

- 50 W (136-174 MHz) Models

- 50 W (136-1/4 MHz) Models
 54 W (380-470, 450-520 MHz) Models
 35 W (700/800 MHz) Models
 1024 CH-GID / 128 Zones
 Full Color 2.55" (154 x 422 pixels) TFT Display
 Multi-line Text Display
 Currentice (Vehron Inerg)
- Function/Status Icons
- Hunction/Status icons Multi-Language Display Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED Emergency/AUX Key 4W Speaker Audio DB 26 Accesses Conserves

- DB-25 Accessory Connector
- Multi Digital Protocol 1
 Emergency Call Features
 Built-in GPS Receiver
- Built-in Bluetooth[®] Module
- Built-In Bideloour Module
 Built-in 56-bit DES Encryption
 (4 keys programmable by KPG-D1(N)K)
 Mobile Relay Station² (DMR Mode³)
- Mobile Relay Station² (DMR M Cross Band Repeater (Only Active Noise Reduction (ANR) KPG-D1N Windows[®] FPU Flash Firmware Upgrading MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G

- IP54/55

1. Multi Digital Protocol can be used for two(2) of the three(3) Digital Protocols set by programming software. P25/DMR Digital Protocols are options.

2. Requires L-5023 DB25 Cable between

Multi-Deck Compatible Models & Modes

NX-5000(K-version*) Mobiles include:

Standard Microphone (KMC-65M)
Mounting Bracket (KMB-33M)

 Premium Warranty: 3 Years All Accessories / options: 1 Year

*BK-version comes with a RF deck only

DC Cable

Blade Fuse

User Guide

Models	Bands	Power	Operable Modes
NX-5600H	Lowband VHF (39-50)	110 Watts	Analog/NXDN
NX-5700	VHF (136-174)	50 Watts	Analog/NXDN/DMR/P25
NX-5700H	VHF (136-174)	110 Watts	Analog/NXDN/P25
NX-5800H	UHF (380-470, 450-520)	100 Watts	Analog/NXDN/P25
NX-5800	UHF (380-470, 450-520)	50 Watts	Analog/NXDN/DMR/P25
NX-5900	7/800	35 Watts	Analog/NXDN/DMR/P25

NX-5900K (35W, 700/800 MHz) RF Deck Only

OPTIONAL FEATURES & CONFIGURATIONS

GENERAL FEATURES

- 4000 Channel (KWD-5000CH)
- Front Panel Programming (<u>KWD-5001FP</u>)
 microSD/microSDHC Memory Card Slot (<u>KWD-5002SD</u>)
 Built-in Bluetooth® Module for Data (<u>KWD-5003BT</u>)
- Remote Control by Subscriber Units (KWD-5007RC)

DIGITAL – P25 MODE

- Conventional Features (<u>KWD-5100CV</u>)
 Phase 1 Trunking Features (<u>KWD-5100CV & 5101TR</u>)
 Phase 2 Trunking Features (<u>KWD-5100CV & 5101TR</u> & <u>5102TR</u>)
 Conventional OTAR (<u>KWD-5103RK</u>)
 Trunking OTAR (<u>KWD-5103RK & 5106DT</u>)

- Conventional Voting Scan (<u>KWD-5105VT</u>)
 Packet Data required for Trunked OTAR/GPS (<u>KWD-5106DT</u>)

DIGITAL – DMR MODE

RADIO

 DMR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking Features (KWD-5300CV) DMR Tier 3 Trunking Features (<u>KWD-5300CV</u> & <u>KWD-5301TR</u>)

- MOUNTING & REMOTE CONFIGURATIONS (See NX-5000 Accessory page fo
- KCH-20R Featured Control Head

- KCH-21R Handheld Control Head
 Single Remote Control Head
 (KRK kit & KC1-71 or KC1-77 Cable required)
 Dual Remote Control Heads
- (KCH-19/20R/21R & KRK Kit & KCT-71 or KCT-77 Cables required)
 Multiple RF Decks
- (KRK Kit & KCT-71 or KCT-77 Control Cable + KWD-5004MR License Key Activation required*) * ONLY for the radios with S/N: B5900000 or earlier.



NX-5700K	VHF (136-174MHz), 50 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking			
NX-5800K	UHF (450-520MHz), 45 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking			
NX-5800K2	UHF (380-470MHz), 45 Watts NXDN Conventional / TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking			
NX-5900K	700 / 800 MHz, 30/35 Watts NXDN Conventional / 800MHz TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking			
RF Deck Only				
MUST purchase necessary accessories separately				
NX-5700BK	NX-5700K (50W, 136-174 MHz) <u>RF Deck Only</u>			
NX-5800BK	NX-5800K (45W, 450-520 MHz) <u>RF Deck Only</u>			
NX-5800BK2	NX-5800K2 (45W, 380-470 MHz) RF Deck Only			

Copyright © 2021 JVCKENWOOD Corporation

NX-5900BK

- Fleetsync*/II: P1 ID ANI, Caller ID Display.
 Selective/Group Call, Emergency Status,
 Text Messages
 MDC-1200: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display,
 Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit
 QT / DQT
 Ture Targe (Casuactional Zanage Och) • Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only) • DTMF

- Paging Call
 Emergency Call
 All Group Call
 Digital Two-Tone
 Status Messaging
 Remote Stun/Kill/Check Short & Long Data Messages
 - - GPS Location NXDN[®] Scrambler

Paging Call

DIGITAL – DMR MODE

DMR Tier 2 Conventional Option

DIGITAL - NXDN® MODE

NXDN[®] Conventional
 NXDN[®] TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking (except
 T00MHz)
 AMBE+2[™] VOCODER
 6.25 & 12.5 KHz Channels
 Over-the-Air Alias
 Over-the-Air Alias
 Over-the-Air Alias

Over-the-Air Programming (requires KPG-180AP OTAP Manager Software)

NXDN[®] Conventional

- DMR Tier 2 Conventional Opti
 S-Trunking Option
 DMR Tier 3 Trunking Option
 DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS)
 AMBE+2™VOCODER
 12.5 kHz Channels
- Call Interrupt (Direct & Repeater Mode)
- Paging Call

- Paging Call
 Emergency Call
 All Group Call
 Late Entry
 Status Messaging
 Remote Control by Subscriber Units
- ARC4 Encryption Optional
 Site Roaming

- ANALOG MODE
- Conventional Zones
- LTR[®] Zones
 FleetSync[®]/II: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display,

NX-5700H/5800H VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radio

Table of Contents

P25



NX-5000HBF Mobiles include:

- High Power Radio
- User Guide
- Premium Warranty: 3 Years

All Accessories / options: 1 Year

- STANDARD GENERAL FEATURES
- 110 W (136 -174 MHz) Model
- 100 W (380 450, 450 520 MHz) Model
 1024 CH-GID / 128 Zones
- Multi-Digital Operation in NXDN/P25
 Support NX-5000 Remote Control Head Options
- Multi-RF Deck Configuration Available (Lowband, VHF, 380-470, 450-520, 7&800)
- Built-in Micro USB A-B Interface
- Horn Alert / Public Address
- Built-in GPS Receiver
 Built-in Bluetooth® Module
- Built-in 56-bit DES Encryption
- (4 keys programmable by KPG-D1N) Optional 256-bit AES Encryption
- DB-25 & Molex 9-pin Accessory Connector
 Active Noise Reduction (ANR)
 KPG-D1N Windows® FPU

- Flash Firmware Upgrading
 MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G

DIGITAL – P25 MODE

P25 Conventional

- P25 Phase 1 Trunking Option
 P25 Phase 2 Trunking Option
 Conv/Trunking OTAR Option

- Packet Data Option for P25 OTAR & GPS
 Conventional Voting Scan Option
- Text Data
- Radio Authentication

DIGITAL - NXDN® MODE

- NXDN[®] Conventional
- NXDN[®] TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking Option
 AMBE+2[™] VOCODER
- 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
 Over-the-Air Alias
- Over-the-Air Programming (requires KPG-180AP OTAP Manager Software)
- Paging Call
- Emergency Call
 All Group Call
- Digital Two-Tone
- Status Messaging
- Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- Short & Long Data Messages
- GPS Location
 NXDN[®] Scrambler

ANALOG MODE

- Conventional Zones
- FleetSync[®]/II: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display, Selective/Group Call, Emergency Status,
- Text Messages MDC-1200: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display,
- Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit QT / DQT
- Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only) DTMF
- Built-in Voice Inversion Scrambler

OPTIONAL FEATURES & CONFIGURATIONS

- GENERAL FEATURES

- 4000 Channel (<u>KWD-5000CH</u>)
 Front Panel Programming (<u>KWD-5001FP</u>)
 microSD/microSDHC Memory Card Slot (<u>KWD-5002SD</u>)
 Built-in Bluetooth® Module for Data (<u>KWD-5003EP</u>)

DIGITAL – P25 MODE

- Conventional Features (Factory Installed)
- Phase 1 Trunking Features (<u>KWD-5101TR</u>)
 Phase 2 Trunking Features (<u>KWD-5101TR</u>)
 Conventional OTAR (<u>KWD-5103RK</u>)
 Conventional OTAR (<u>KWD-5103RK</u>)

- Conventional OTAR (<u>KWD-5103RK</u> & <u>5106DT</u>)
 Conventional Voting Scan (<u>KWD-5105VT</u>)
- Packet Data required for Trunked OTAR/GPS (KWD-5106DT)

DIGITAL – NXDN MODE

- · Conventional Features (Factory Installed)
- Type-C Trunking Features (KWD-5201TR)

Multi-Deck Compatible Models & Modes

Models	Bands	Power	Operable Modes
NX-5600H	Lowband VHF (39-50)	110 Watts	Analog/NXDN
NX-5700	VHF (136-174)	50 Watts	Analog/NXDN/DMR/P25
NX-5700H	VHF (136-174)	110 Watts	Analog/NXDN/P25
NX-5800H	UHF (380-470, 450-520)	100 Watts	Analog/NXDN/P25
NX-5800	UHF (380-470, 450-520)	50 Watts	Analog/NXDN/DMR/P25
NX-5900	7/800	35 Watts	Analog/NXDN/DMR/P25

MOUNTING & REMOTE CONFIGURATIONS (See NX-5000 Accessory page for details) <u>KCH-19</u> Basic Control Head <u>KCH-20R</u> Featured Control Head

- <u>KCH-21R</u> Handheld Control Head
 Single Remote Control Head
- (KRK Kit & KCT-71 or KCT-77 Cable required) Dual Remote Control Heads
- (KCH-19/20R/21R & KRK Kit & KCT-71 or KCT-77 Cables reauired)
- Multiple RF Decks
 (<u>KRK Kit</u> & <u>KCT-71</u> or <u>KCT-77</u> Control Cable)



	MUST purchase necessary accessories separately
NX-5700HBF	NX-5700HBF (110W, 136-174 MHz) RF Deck Only, NXDN Conv & P25 Conv
	(Remote Control Head, Microphone, Bracket, DC Cable not included)
NX-5800HBF	NX-5800HBF (100W, 450-520 MHz) RF Deck Only, NXDN Conv & P25 Conv
	(Remote Control Head, Microphone, Bracket, DC Cable not included)
NX-5800HBF2	NX-5800HBF2 (100W, 380-470 MHz) RF Deck Only, NXDN Conv & P25 Conv
	(Remote Control Head, Microphone, Bracket, DC Cable not included)

- Remote Control by Subscriber Units (KWD-5007RC)

NX-5600H

Lowband Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radio



NX-5000HBF Mobiles include:

- High Power Radio
- User Guide
- Premium Warranty: 3 Years

All Accessories / options: 1 Year

STANDARD

GENERAL FEATURES

- 110 W (39-50 MHz) Model
 1024 CH-GID / 128 Zones
- Analog / NXDN Digital Operation
- Support NX-5000 Remote Control Head Options
- Multi-RF Deck Configuration Available (Lowband, VHF, 380-470, 450-520, 7&800)
 Built-in Micro USB A-B Interface
- Horn Alert / Public Address
 Built-in GPS Receiver
- Built-in Bluetooth® Module
- Built-in 56-bit DES Encryption (4 keys programmable by KPG-D1N) • Optional 256-bit AES Encryption
- 12 Watt Audio Output
- DB-25 & Molex 9-pin Accessory Connector
 Active Noise Reduction (ANR)
- KPG-D1N Windows[®] FPU
- Flash Firmware Upgrading
- MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
- IP54/55

ANALOG MODE

- Conventional Zones
 FleetSync®/II: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display, Selective/Group Call, Emergency Status,
- Text Messages MDC-1200: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display, Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit
- QT / DQT
- Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only)
 DTMF
- Built-in Voice Inversion Scrambler
- Noise Blanker

DIGITAL – NXDN[®] MODE

- NXDN[®] Conventional
 AMBE+2[™] VOCODER
- 12.5 kHz Channels
- Over-the-Air Alias
 Over-the-Air Programming
- (requires KPG-180AP OTAP Manager Software)
- Paging Call
- Emergency Call
 All Group Call
- Digital Two-Tone
- Status Messaging
 Remote Stun/Kill/Check

(See NX-5000 Accessory page for details)

(KRK Kit & KCT-71 or KCT-77 Cable required) • Dual Remote Control Heads

Short & Long Data Messages

MOUNTING & REMOTE CONFIGURATIONS

GPS Location
 NXDN® Scrambler

 <u>KCH-19</u> Basic Control Head <u>KCH-20R</u> Featured Control Head
 <u>KCH-21R</u> Handheld Control Head

Single Remote Control Head

OPTIONAL FEATURES & CONFIGURATIONS

- 4000 Channel (KWD-5000CH)
- Front Panel Programming (<u>KWD-5001FP</u>)
 imicroSD/microSDHC Memory Card Slot (<u>KWD-5002SD</u>)
- Built-in Bluetooth® Module for Data (<u>KWD-5003BT</u>)
 Remote Control by Subscriber Units (<u>KWD-5007RC</u>)

DIGITAL – NXDN MODE

GENERAL FEATURES

· Conventional Features (Factory Installed)

Multi-Deck Compatible Models & Modes

Models	Bands	Power	Operable Modes
NX-5600H	Lowband VHF (39-50)	110 Watts	Analog/NXDN
NX-5700	VHF (136-174)	50 Watts	Analog/NXDN/DMR/P25
NX-5700H	VHF (136-174)	110 Watts	Analog/NXDN/P25
NX-5800H	UHF (380-470, 450-520)	100 Watts	Analog/NXDN/P25
NX-5800	UHF (380-470, 450-520)	50 Watts	Analog/NXDN/DMR/P25
NX-5900	7/800	35 Watts	Analog/NXDN/DMR/P25

(KCH-19/20R/21R & KRK Kit & KCT-71 or KCT-77 Cables

RF Deck Only

	MUST purchase necessary accessories separately	
NX-5600HBF3	NX-5600HBF3 (110W, 39-50 MHz) RF Deck Only, Analog & NXDN Conv	
NX-300011D1 3	(Remote Control Head, Microphone, Bracket, DC Cable not included)	

required) • Multiple RF Decks (KRK Kit & KCT-71 or KCT-77 Control Cable)



NX-5000 Series Mobile Accessories

Table of Contents

MICROPHONES AND SPEAKERS			
KMC-65M MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone (8-pin mod. plug)			
KMC-66M	MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone with 12 keypad (8-pin mod. plug)		
KES-8K	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug		
KES-5A	External speaker, 40W max input		
	Note: Requires KCT-72M to connect to Remote Control Head		
KCT-72M	External Accessory Connection Cable for KCH-19M / KCH-20RM		
KMC-9C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug) Note: NOT compatible with TDMA operations		
KMC-59C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug)		
DC POWER CA			
	DC Cable, 35-50W, 10 feet		
KCT-23M	Note: For mid power mobiles (NX-5700/5700B/5800/5800B/5900/5900B) only.		
KCT-23M3	DC Cable, 35-50W, 23 feet		
	Note: For mid power mobiles (NX-5700/5700B/5800/5800B/5900/5900B) only.		
KCT-23M2	DC Cable, 75-110W, 10 feet		
KCT-23M4	Note: For high power mobiles (NX-5600HB/5700HB) only. DC Cable, 75/110W, 23 feet		
101-231014	Note: For high power mobiles (NX-5600HB/5700HB) only.		
MOUNTING BR/			
KMB-33M	Mounting Bracket		
	Note: For mid power mobiles (NX-5700/5700B/5800/5800B/5900/5900B) only.		
KMB-36	Mounting Bracket <u>Note</u> : For high power mobiles (NX-5600HB/5700HB) only.		
CONTROL HEA			
KCH-19M	Basic Control Panel		
KRK-14HM	Control Head Interface Kit for KCH-19M		
	Full Featured Remote Control Panel		
	Note:		
	- Remote configuration only. No Internal Speaker included. KES-5A is required.		
KCH-20RM	- microSD License (KWD-5002SD) and Bluetooth SPP License (KWD-5003BT) are <u>NOT</u> required for both KCH-20RM and connected RF Decks .KCH-20RM and connected RF Decks can be used of		
	microSD and Bluetooth SPP with <u>NO</u> License Activation.		
	Hand Held Control Head for Long Cable <u>*Requires KCT-77M2 (17 ft.)</u>		
KCH-21RM	<u>Note:</u> - Bluetooth SPP License (KWD-5003BT) is NOT required for both KCH-21RM and connected RF		
	Decks.KCH-21RM has built-in Bluetooth SPP license that will also activate the connected RF Decks.		
	Hand Held Control Head with Short Cable (4 ft.)		
	Note:		
KCH-21RM-S	- Bluetooth SPP License (KWD-5003BT) is NOT required for both KCH-21RM and connected RF		
	Decks.KCH-21RM has built-in Bluetooth SPP license that will also activate the connected RF Decks.		

NEXEDGE[®] P25 DMR

NX-5000 Series **Mobile Accessories**

Table of Contents

CONTROL HEAD REMOTE KIT (for Mid Power Mobiles)

KRK-15BM	Control Head Remote Kit
	Note: For mid power mobiles (NX-5700/5700B/5800/5800B/5900B) only.
REMOTE & MULTI RF DECK CABLES	
KCT-71M2	Remote Control Cable (17 feet)
KCT-71M3	Remote Control Cable (25 feet)
KCT-71M4	Remote Control Cable (1.6 feet)
KCT-71A50	KCT-71A Extended Control Head Cable (up to 50 ft. max.)
	Note: Please specify exact length at 1ft. increments when ordering.
	Caution: Extended control head cables exhibit a loss in speaker audio power to the control heads.
KCT-71A100	KCT-71A Extended Control Head Cable (up to 100 ft. max.)
	Note: Please specify exact length at 1ft. increments when ordering.

Caution: Extended control head cables exhibit a loss in speaker audio power to the control heads.

KCT-77M2 Remote Control Cable for KCH-21RM (17 feet)

OTHER ACCESSORIES	
KCT-46	Ignition sense cable
101-40	Note: For mid power mobiles (NX-5700/5700B/5800/5800B/5900/5900B) only.
KCT-18	Ignition sense cable
	Note: For high power mobiles (NX-5600HB/5700HB) only.
KAP-2	Horn Alert/P.A. Relay Option
	Note: For mid power mobiles (NX-5700/5700B/5800/5800B/5900/5900B) only.
KCT-72M	External Accessory Connection Cable for KCH-19M / KCH-20RM
KLF-2	Line Filter (suppresses alternator whine, 25dB, 25A max).
KMB-10	Key lock adapter
	Note: For mid power mobiles (NX-5700/5700B/5800/5800B/5900/5900B) only.
KRA-40GM	GPS Antenna
KCT-90USB	USB Mobile Cable for SD Card Direct Access Support
	Note: microSD function requires KWD-5002SD license.
KCT-91MRS	DB25 Cable for Mobile Relay Station (Conventional Only)
	Note:
	- Mobile Relay Station requires Multi RF Deck Configuration.
	- Built-in GPS and Bluetooth are not available with Mobile Relay Station.
	- DMR mode is not available
KPS-15	DC Switching Power Supply (117/230 VAC; 23A max. continuous, 25A peak)
KMB-34	Control Station Mounting Case for KPS-15 Power Supply with mobile
	Note: For mid power mobiles (NX-5700/5700B/5800/5800B/5900/5900B) only.

Offline Authentication Option

USB License Storage Hardware key for Radio Feature License KWD-OFL-USB Note:

- Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.
- Can be used with only one (1) Account Registration Key.

- Requires KPT-300LMC V1.10 or higher.

- Cancellation rule is difference with standard Online/Offline Authentication. Please refer to a leaflet

bundled with KWD-OFL-USB.

Warranty Information:

- Damaged USB License Storage "KWD-OFL-USB"

a. Remaining Licenses will not be warranted.

b. Licenses not uploaded to the License Management Server will not be warranted.



NX-5000 Series Mobile Accessories

Table of Contents

ENCRYPTION MODULES

KWD-AE30K	AES FIPS140-2 & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key)
	Order a Labor Code L-5007 if installation is required.
	KWD-AE30K requires: a Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key loader device.
	KWD-AE30K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1).
	Note: Required for Link Layer Authentication

KWD-AE31K

AES & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key) Order a Labor Code <u>L-5008</u> if installation is required. <u>Note</u>: Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader or Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key loader device. KWD-AE31K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1) <u>Note:</u> Required for Link Layer Authentication

NX-5000 Series Mobile Accessories

Table of Contents

REMOTE & MULTI-RF DECK CONFIGURATIONS

DIY - CONFIGURATION GUIDE

NX-5000 series mobile are capable of following configurations using any frequency/power type combinations

- Dash Mount *Mid power models only
- Single Band / Single Control Head
- Single Band / Dual Control Head
- Dual Band / Single Control Head
- Dual Band / Dual Control Head
- Triple Band / Single Control Head
- Triple Band / Dual Control Head



This order guide is intended for DIY configuring and assembly of NX-5000 multi-deck configuration. For Factory Assermly orders, refer to convenient Accessory Kit & Assembly Labor codes.

STEP 1.	Select Mobile(s) / Up to 3 mobiles of any combination
	- Mid Power Mobiles : NX-5700B, NX-5800B, NX-5900B
	- High Power Mobiles : NX-5600HB, NX-5700HB
STEP 2.	Add power cable and bracket / For each Mobile Deck
	- Mid Power Mobiles : KCT-23M(10 ft) or KCT-23M3(23ft), KMB-33M(bracket), and KRK-15BM(Control Head Remote Kit)
	- High Power Mobiles : KCT-23M2(10 ft) or KCT-23M4(23ft), and KMB-36(bracket)
STEP 3.	Select Control Head(s). Up to two Control Heads.
	- KCH-19M Basic Control Head + KRK-14HM Control Head Interface Kit
	- KCH-20RM Full Featured Control Head + KCT-72M(Acc Connection Port) + KES-5A (Speaker)
	- KCH-21RM Handheld Control Head
STEP 4.	Add Microphone for each Control Head.
	- KMC-65M Standard Microphone
	- KMC-66M Microphone with 12 keypad
	- or from other 8pin audio input accessories
STEP 5.	
STEP 5.	- or from other 8pin audio input accessories
STEP 5.	- or from other 8pin audio input accessories Select Desired Cable Length (Radio to Control Head) - For KCH-19M/KCH-20RM Control Heads:
STEP 5. STEP 6.	 - or from other 8pin audio input accessories Select Desired Cable Length (Radio to Control Head) - For KCH-19M/KCH-20RM Control Heads: 17ft.(KCT-71M2, 25ft. (KCT-71M3), 1.6ft.(KCT-71M4), or custom length (KCT-71A50/KCT-71A100) - For KCH-21RM Control Head:
	 or from other 8pin audio input accessories Select Desired Cable Length (Radio to Control Head) For KCH-19M/KCH-20RM Control Heads: 17ft. (KCT-71M2, 25ft. (KCT-71M3), 1.6ft.(KCT-71M4), or custom length (KCT-71A50/KCT-71A100) For KCH-21RM Control Head: 17ft. (KCT-77M2)
	 or from other 8pin audio input accessories Select Desired Cable Length (Radio to Control Head) For KCH-19M/KCH-20RM Control Heads: 17ft.(KCT-71M2, 25ft. (KCT-71M3), 1.6ft.(KCT-71M4), or custom length (KCT-71A50/KCT-71A100) For KCH-21RM Control Head: 17ft. (KCT-77M2) Add Deck to Deck Connection Cable (ONLY for multi-RF configuration)

NX-5000 Series Mobile Accessories

Table of Contents

CONVENIENT F	REMOTE & MULTI-RF DECK ACCESSORY KITS
	ote Kit - Single Head / Single RF Deck
5ABM	KMC-65M, KCH-19M, KRK-14HM, KRK-15BM, KCT-71M2, KCT-23M3, KMB-33M
5AFM	KMC-65M, KCH-20RM, KRK-15BM, KCT-71M2, KCT-23M3, KMB-33M, KES-5A, KCT-72M
5AHM	KCH-21RM, KRK-15BM, KCT-77M2, KCT-23M3, KMB-33M
MID POWER / Remo	ote Kit - Dual Head / Single RF Deck
5ABBM	KMC-65M(x2), KCH-19M(x2), KRK-14HM(x2), KRK-15BM, KCT-71M2(x2), KCT-23M3, KMB-33M
5AFFM	KMC-65M(x2), KCH-20RM(x2), KRK-15BM, KCT-71M2(x2), KCT-23M3, KMB-33M, KES- 5A(x2), KCT-72M(x2)
MID POWER / Remo	ote Kit - Single Head / Dual RF Deck
5ABMM	KMC-65M, KCH-19M, KRK-14HM, KRK-15BM(x2), KCT-71M2, KCT-71M4, KCT-23M3(x2), KMB-33M(x2)
5AFMM	KMC-65M, KCH-20RM, KRK-15BM(x2), KCT-71M2, KCT-71M4, KCT-23M3(x2), KMB- 33M(x2), KES-5A, KCT-72M
5AHMM	KCH-21RM, KRK-15BM(x2), KCT-77M2, KCT-71M4, KCT-23M3(x2), KMB-33M(x2)
MID POWER / Remo	ote Kit - Single Head / Dual RF Deck, External Speakers per deck
5ABMM-MR	KMC-65M, KCH-19M, KRK-14HM, KRK-15BM(x2), KCT-71M2, KCT-71M4, KCT-23M3(x2), KMB-33M(x2), KES-5A(x2), KAP-2(x2)
5AFMM-MR	KMC-65M, KCH-20RM, KRK-15BM(x2), KCT-71M2, KCT-71M4, KCT-23M3(x2), KMB- 33M(x2), KES-5A(x2), KAP-2(x2)
5AHMM-MR	KCH-21RM, KRK-15BM(x2), KCT-77M2, KCT-71M4, KCT-23M3(x2), KMB-33M(x2), KES- 5A(x2), KAP-2(x2)
MID POWER / Remo	ote Kit - Dual Head / Dual RF Deck
5ABBMM	KMC-65M(x2), KCH-19M(x2), KRK-14HM(x2), KRK-15BM(x2), KCT-71M2(x2), KCT-71M4, KCT-23M3(x2), KMB-33M(x2)
5AFFMM	KMC-65M(x2), KCH-20RM(x2), KRK-15BM(x2), KCT-71M2(x2), KCT-71M4, KCT-23M3(x2), KMB-33M(x2), KES-5A(x2), KCT-72M(x2)
MID POWER / Remo	ote Kit - Dual Head / Dual RF Deck, External Speakers per deck
5ABBMM-MR	KMC-65M(x2), KCH-19M(x2), KRK-14HM(x2), KRK-15BM(x2), KCT-71M2(x2), KCT-71M4, KCT-23M3(x2), KMB-33M(x2), KES-5A(x2), KAP-2(x2)
5AFFMM-MR	KMC-65M(x2), KCH-20RM(x2), KRK-15BM(x2), KCT-71M2(x2), KCT-71M4, KCT-23M3(x2), KMB-33M(x2), KES-5A(x2), KAP-2(x2)
HIGH POWER / Sing	gle Head Remote Mount Kit
6ABMIG	KMC-65M, KCH-19M, KRK-14HM, KCT-71M2, KCT-23M4, KCT-18, KMB-36
6AFMIG	KMC-65M, KCH-20RM, KCT-71M2, KCT-23M4, KCT-72M, KES-5A, KCT-18, KMB-36
6AHMIG	KCH-21RM, KCT-77M2, KCT-23M4, KCT-18, KMB-36
	gle Remote Mount / Dual High Power RF Deck
6AFMMIG	KMC-65M, KCH-20RM, KCT-71M2, KCT-23M4(x2), KCT-72M, KES-5A, KCT-18(x2), KMB- 36 (x2), KCT-71M4
HIGH POWER / Sing	gle Deck Dual Head Remote Mount
6ABBMIG	KMC-65M(x2), KCH-19M(x2), KRK-14HM(x2), KCT-71M2(x2), KCT-23M4, KCT-18, KMB- 36
6AFFMIG	KMC-65M(x2), KCH-20RM(x2), KCT-71M2(x2), KCT-23M4, KCT-72M(x2), KES-5A(x2), KCT-18, KMB-36

NEXEDGE[®] P25 DMR

NX-5000 Series **Mobile Accessories**

REMOTE & MULTI-RF DECK ASSEMBLY LABORS

Basic assembly and setup service for Remote & Multi-RF Deck configurations.

Note1: MUST submit the Remote Mount Configuration Request Form for multi-band system

Note2: When mixing two accessory kits to configure one multi-band system, you MUST add ONE KCT-71M4 cable to your order.

Ordering Example: Creating Tri-Deck (2 mid power + 1 high power deck)

2 x NX-5x00BK Any of mid power deck, any band

1 x NX-5x00HBF Any of high power deck, any band

1 x 5AFMM Accessory kit for two mid power decks

1 x KCT-71M4 Connector cable to bridge two accessory packages

1 x 6AFMIG Accessory kit for high power deck

1 x L-5037 Labor code for Triple Deck Radio assembly

As a result, radio is configured as... two control heads, triple deck connected, with 2 mid power and 1 high power deck.

Note3: MUST purchase NX-5x00(H)B RF Decks and corresponding Remote Kit(s) with all listed labors.

L-5029	Factory Assembly & Factory Packing for Single Head Remote Kit and Radio	
L-5030	Factory Assembly & Factory Packing for Dual Head Remote Kit and Radio	
L-5031	Factory Assembly & Factory Packing for Single Head Remote Kit and Dual Deck Radio	
L-5032	Factory Assembly & Factory Packing for Single Head / Dual Deck / Ext. Speakers	
L-5033	Factory Assembly & Factory Packing for Dual Head and Dual Deck Radio	
L-5034	Factory Assembly & Factory Packing for Dual Head / Dual Deck / Ext. Speakers	
L-5035	Factory Assembly & Factory Packing for Single Head Remote and Triple Deck Radio	
L-5037	Factory Assembly & Factory Packing for Dual Head and Triple Deck Radio	

INSTALLATI	ION / TUNING SERVICES	
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio)	
	Note: Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.	
	KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.	
L-5006	NX-5000 Mobile Programming (with basic TX/RX check)	
L-5007	Install KWD-AE30K in NX-5000 series Mobile	
	(Must purchase module separately)	
L-5008	Install KWD-AE31K in NX-5000 series Mobile	
	(Must purchase module separately)	
L-5015	Install KAP-2 (Default) HR1/ <u>INTERNAL</u> Sp./PA.	
	Note: This labor code is only for individual orders for mobile configuration. The labor code (L-5032, 5034,	
	and 5036) for Multi RF Deck Configuration Package includes installation of KAP-2.	
L-5019	Install KAP-2 (Default) HR1/ <u>EXTERNAL</u> Sp./PA.	
	Note: This labor code is only for individual orders for mobile configuration. The labor code (L-5032, 5034,	
	and 5036) for Multi RF Deck Configuration Package includes installation of KAP-2.	
L-5051	P25 CAP Compliance of Non-Encrypted Radio - Disable Built-in DES	
L-5077	FSFS++ Forest Service Feature Set - Factory Installation	
	Adds Tactical Zone improvements and Analog Conv & P25 Conv Zone Cloning	
	Note: Must purchase per Radio	
	 This feature set is provided by custom firmware based on V4.21.00 firmware. 	
	 Feature set is applicable for analog conventional / P25 conventional modes only. 	
	 Feature set does not support mobile multi-deck configuration. 	
	 Feature set will not work with any other firmware options or customized firmware. 	
	Custom firmware is not eligible for warranty compensation.	
L-5078	FSFS++ Forest Service Feature Set - Field Installation	

L-5078

Adds Tactical Zone improvements and Analog Conv & P25 Conv Zone Cloning

• This feature set is provided as custom firmware based on V4.21.00 firmware.

· Feature set is applicable for analog conventional / P25 conventional modes only.

Feature set does not support Mobile multi-deck configuration.

· Feature set will not work with any other firmware options or customized firmware.

· Custom firmware is not eligible for warranty compensation.

Table of Contents

NX-5000 Series Mobile Accessories

Table of Contents

PROGRAMMING	CABLES
KPG-115	Encryption Key Loader Interface Cable for Motorola KVL-3000/3000 Plus/4000
KPG-115AUT	KVL-4000 Radio Authentication Cable
	Note: Only capable for P25 Radio Authentication. Not available for Encryption Key Loading.
KPG-46XM	Full Speed USB Programming interface cable
	Note: This cable with USB mode may be used for SD Card Direct Access.
OPTIONAL CAB	LE FOR FOREST/FIRE SERVICES FEATURE SET (FSFS) OPTION
KPG-CLN-RJ45	Mobile-to-Mobile Cloning Cable (RJ45:RJ45), 3m
FIELD PROGRAMI	MING UNIT (FPU)
KPG-D1NK	License Key for KPG-D1NK
	Programming Software for NX-5000 Portable/Mobile (Windows® Vista/7/8/8.1)
	Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication
	Note: Requires P25 Trunk system programming privileges for P25 Trunk programming. Must purchase L-
	5005 or KWD-ASK Hardware Access Keys

Programming for P25 Trunked system

NEXEDGE[®] **Table of Contents** NX-5000 Series P25 DMR **Mobile Accessories** KPG-D1NK System Key File (SKF) L-5005 Note: Enables P25 Trunked system programming privileges in a KPG-D1NK. - Restricted Purchase Requirements -• Trunked system operator (SYSOP) must provide 3-digit HEX HSID to Kenwood with P25 Trunking System Keys Request Form placed on Kenwood Tools. • Must have KPG-D1NK. • Kenwood ships an encrypted *.SKF file via E-Mail to the address provided on the P25 Trunking System Keys Request Form placed on Kenwood Tools. • Non-SYSOP entities ordering L-5005 must provide verifiable written authorization from SYSOP to receive an *.SKF file. · 3-digit HEX HSID are securely encrypted & embedded in the *.SKF file. **KWD-ASK-MK** Master Key for activating KWD-ASK-AK Access Keys - Restricted Purchase Requirements -Notes: • For NX-5000 series only. · Sold to trunked system operator (SYSOP) or SYSOP authorized entities only Must have KPG-D1NK SYSOP must provide 3-digit HEX HSID to Kenwood with P25 Trunking System Keys Request Form placed on Kenwood Tools. Purchase KWD-ASK-AK Access Keys if needed. KWD-ASK-AK Access Key for KPG-D1NK P25 trunked programming Notes: Enables P25 Trunked system programming privileges in a KPG-D1NK. · For NX-5000 series only • Must be activated by trunked system operator (SYSOP) with KWD-ASK-MK Master Key Must have KPG-D1NK Configurable expiration period of KWD-ASK-AK set by KWD-ASK-MK is available for 3 years for built in battery. USB Key must be replaced since the expiration set up dose not work after 3 years. SOFTWARE KEYLOADER AES/DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K **KPG-AE1K**

	Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required
	Note: KPG-AE1 is a U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5D002A)
KPG-DE1K	DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K
	Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required

NEXEDGE

NX-5000 Series Mobile Accessories

Table of Contents

	GRAMMING (OTAP)	
KPG-180AP	OTAP Manager Software (Windows® Vista/7/8/8.1/10) License includes: Software manages up to fifty(50) radio program files, one communication profile for each NXDN serial connection, DMR serial connection, NXDN Type-C IP, and DMR AIS IP connection <u>Note:</u> For each serial or IP connection to radio or base station, one applicable communication profile is required. <u>Note:</u> Requires KPT-300LMC for license authentication	
Note: Includes package	RADE LICENSES FOR KPG-180AP Icense for additional subscriber unit or license for additional profile attached to one computer running KPG-180AP software. All uire KPT-300LMC for authentication.	
KWD-AP5100	Additional 100 Radio Package License for 1 PC Note: License includes 100 subscriber radios OTAP License.	
KWD-AP5250	Additional 250 Radio Package License for 1 PC Note: License includes 250 subscriber radios OTAP License.	
KWD-AP5500	Additional 500 Radio Package License for 1 PC Note: License includes 500 subscriber radios OTAP License.	
KWD-AP1-CA	Additional NXDN Conventional Type-C Air Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as NEXEDGE Base Station Serial Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2).	
KWD-AP2-CP	Additional NXDN Conventional and Type-C Trunking IP Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used NEXEDGE Repeater IP Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2) .	
KWD-AP3-P25	P25 Radio to Radio Air Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as P25 Base Station Serial Interface for only Radio to Radio Communication.	
KWD-AP4-DA	Additional DMR Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as DMR Base Station Serial Interface for DMR Tier 2, Tier 3 and S-Trunking.	
KWD-AP5-DP	Additional <u>DMR AIS IP</u> Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used only with KAIROS based system. Tier 2 can be directly connected. Tier 3 and S-Trunking requires KAIROS IP Gateway	

Requires firmware version 1.4 or higher for the NX-5000 Series portables and mobiles

Requires firmware version 2.5 or higher for the NXR-x00/NXR-x10 repeaters.

Requires firmware version 1.0 or higher for the NXR-5xxx repeaters

DMR licenses are supported in KPG-180AP version 3.00 and higher

FleetSync[®] & NEXEDGE[®] AVL & MESSAGING

KAS-10	FleetSync & NEXEDGE AVL & Messaging Software with NEXEDGE Trunking VoIP Dispatch
	Note:
	- Users can chose to operate Messaging, AVL or VoIP or all three if desired. Compatible with
	Windows® XP, VISTA & 7 and Microsoft [®] MapPoint [®] 2006/2009/2010 (certain format bitmap images can
	be imported). Refer to KAS-10 product spec sheets and manuals for details.
	- NEXEDGE Gen2. Type-D Trunking and DMR System not supported.

NX-3720HG/3820HG

Table of Contents

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

STANDARD

GENERAL FEATURES

- 50 W (136-174 MHz) Models 45 W (400-470, 450-520 MHz) Models
- 512 CH / 128 Zones
 4-Line Basic Frame (2-Line Main/Sub-LCD, icon &
- key guide) / 14 characters 4-Line Text Message Frame (2 Lines of Text, icon &
- key guide) Function/Status LCD Icons

- Key guido/

 Key guido/

 Function/Status LCD loons

 Multi-Language Display

 Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock

 7-color LED Indicator

 Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED

 Emergency/AUX Key

 4W Speaker Audio

 DB-15 Accessory Connector

 Dual Digital Protocol¹

 Emergency Call Features

 Built-in GPS Receiver

 Built-in Buetoth® Module

 Active Noise Reduction (ANR)

 KPG-D3N Windows@ FPU

 Flash Firmware Upgrading

 Optional Software-based DES and AES Encryptions

- Optional Contware-Dated 222
 (Digital Only)
 MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
 IP-54 Water & Dust Intrusion
 District French (Decode French)

ANALOG MODE

- Conventional Zones
- Conventional Zones
 LTR® Zones
 FleetSync®/II: PTTID ANI, Caller ID Display,
 Selective/Group Call, Emergency Status,
 Text Messages
 MDC-1200: PTTID ANI, Caller ID Display,
 Forcervent Data Octavel & bettid Display,
- Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit QT / DQT
- Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only)
 DTMF
- Built-in Voice Inversion Scrambler

OPTIONAL FEATURES

- AES/DES Encryption (<u>KWD-3503AE</u>)

DIGITAL – NXDN[®] MODE

- NXDN[®] Conventional
 NXDN[®] Conventional
 NXDN[®] TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking Option
 AMBE+2[™] VOCDER
 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
 Over-the-Air Alias
 Over-the-Air Programming
 (requires KPG-180AP OTAP Manager Software)
 Datate Cell

- Paging Call Emergency Call All Group Call Digital Two-Tone Status Messaging Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- Short & Long Data Messages
 GPS Location
 NXDN® Scrambler

DIGITAL - DMR MODE

- DIGITAL DWR MODE DMR Tier 2 Conventional S-Trunking Option DMR Auto Stot Select (DASS) AMBE+2^{TW}VOCODER 12.5 kHZ Channels Site Roaming Call Interrupt (Direct & Repeater Mode) Paging Call Empergency Call

- Paging Call
 Emergency Call
 All Group Call
 Late Entry
 Status Messaging
 Remote Control by Subscriber Units ARC4 Encryption Option

All NX-3000 Series Mobiles include: • Standard Microphone (KMC-65M)

Premium Warranty: 3 Years

All Accessories / options: 1 Year

Because of spurious signal (birdie), the following frequencies (and ±7.5kHz ranges) are not allowed ;

 139.200
 +403.2000
 +466.8000

 144.0000
 +408.0000
 +465.6000

 148.8000
 +412.8000
 +470.4000

 153.6000
 +477.4000
 +477.4000

 153.6000
 +422.4000
 +480.0000

• 422.4000 • 427.2000 • 432.0000 • 436.8000 • 441.6000

· 446.4000

• 480.0000 • 484.8000 • 489.6000 • 494.4000

• 499.2000

Mounting Bracket

 DC Cable Blade Fuse User Guide

• 163.2000 • 166.4000

• 168.0000 • 172.8000

RADIO NX-3720HGK VHF (136-174MHz), 50 Watts, 512 CH, 128 Zones NX-3820HGK UHF (450 - 520MHz), 45 Watts, 512 CH, 128 Zones NX-3820HGK2 UHF (400 - 470MHz), 45 Watts, 512 CH, 128 Zones RADIO TRUNKING PACKAGE NX-3720HGK-TR VHF (136-174MHz), 50 Watts, 512 CH, 128 Zones with NXDN Trunking and S-Trunking NX-3820HGK-TR UHF (450 - 520MHz), 45 Watts, 512 CH, 128 Zones with NXDN Trunking and S-Trunking

NX-3820HGK2-TR UHF (400 - 470MHz), 45 Watts, 512 CH, 128 Zones with NXDN Trunking and S-Trunking

- 504.0000 508.8000 · 451.2000 • 513.6000 • 518.4000 • 456.0000 1000 Channel (<u>KWD-3000CH</u>)
 Front Panel Programming (<u>KWD-3001FP</u>)
 Built-in Bluetooth® Module for Data (<u>KWD-3002BT</u>)
 Digital NXDN Trunking & S-Trunking (<u>KWD-3501TR</u>)
 DMR Tier 2 Conventional (<u>Factory Installed</u>)
 DMR Tier 3 Trunking (<u>KWD-3302TR</u>)
 DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption (<u>KWD-3502EE</u>)
 45S/DFS Encryntion (<u>KWD-3503EE</u>) Designed to operate digital, DMR <u>QR</u> NXDN, along with analog FM; a single digital protocol selected with programming software.

NX-3720HG/3820HG VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

KPG-D3NK	License Key for KPG-D3NK Programming Software for NX-3000 Portable/Mobile
	Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication
Over The Air Progr	amming (OTAP)
KPG-180AP	OTAP Manager Software (Windows® Vista/7/8/8.1/10)
	License includes: Software manages up to fifty(50) radio program files, one communication
	profile for each NXDN serial connection, DMR serial connection, NXDN Type-C IP, and DMR
	AIS IP connection
	Note: For each serial or IP connection to radio or base station, one applicable communication profile is
	required.
	Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for license authentication
SOFTWARE UPG	RADE LICENSES FOR KPG-180AP
	je license for additional subscriber unit or license for additional profile attached to one computer running KPG-180AP software. All quire KPT-300LMC for authentication.
KWD-AP5100	Additional 100 Radio Package License for 1 PC
	Note: License includes 100 subscriber radios OTAP License.
KWD-AP5250	Additional 250 Radio Package License for 1 PC
100-AI 3230	Note: License includes 250 subscriber radios OTAP License.
KWD-AP5500	Additional 500 Radio Package License for 1 PC
	Note: License includes 500 subscriber radios OTAP License.
	Additional NXDN Conventional Type-C Air Communication Profile for 1 PC.
KWD-AP1-CA	Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as NEXEDGE Base
	Station Serial Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2).
	Additional NXDN Conventional and Type-C Trunking IP Communication Profile for 1 PC.
KWD-AP2-CP	Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used NEXEDGE Repeater
	IP Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2).
	Additional DMR Communication Profile for 1 PC.
KWD-AP4-DA	Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as DMR Base
	Station Serial Interface for DMR Tier 2, Tier 3 and S-Trunking.
	Additional DMR AIS IP Communication Profile for 1 PC.
	Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used only with KAIROS
KWD-AP5-DP	Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used only with KAIROS based system. Tier 2 can be directly connected. Tier 3 and S-Trunking requires KAIROS IP

Requires firmware version 1.0 or higher for the NXR-5xxx repeaters. DMR licenses are supported in KPG-180AP version 3.00 and higher

NX-3720HG/3820HG VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

Over The Air Programming (OTAP), CON'T

KWD-AP2-CP	Additional NXDN Conventional Type-C IP Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used NEXEDGE Repeater IP Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2) .	
	ted to a computer using the KPG-22XM USB adapter for portables, or a KPG-46XM for mobiles.	
	ion 2.5 or higher for the NXR-x00/NXR-x10 repeaters. ion 1.0 or higher for the NXR-5xxx repeaters	
Encryption Softwa	re Keyloaders	
KPG-AE1K	License Key for AES/DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-3503AE <u>Note</u> : - Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication - KPG-AE1 is a U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5D002A).	
KPG-DE1K	License Key for DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-3503AE <u>Note</u> : - Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication	

Offline Authentication	n Ontion
KWD-OFL-USB	USB License Storage Hardware key for Radio Feature License USB License Storage Hardware key for Radio Feature License Can be used with only one (1) Account Registration Key Requires KPT-300LMC V1.10 or higher Cancellation rule is difference with standard Online/Offline Authentication. Please refer to a leaflet bundled with KWD-OFL-USB. Warranty Information: . Damaged USB License Storage "KWD-OFL-USB" a. Remaining Licenses will not be warranted. b. Licenses not uploaded to the License Management Server will not be warranted.
Radio Features	
KWD-3000CH	License Key for 1000 Channel Expansion
KWD-3001FP	License Key for Front Panel Programming
KWD-3002BT	License Key for Bluetooth Data (Required for Data Communication)
	Note: Voice Communication for Bluetooth Head Set does NOT require KWD-3002BT. You can pair with
KWD-3302TR	any Bluetooth audio device without this option. License Key for DMR Tier 3 Trunking
KWD-3501TR	License Key for Digital Trunking (Includes NXDN Type-C, Type-C Gen2 and S-Trunking)
KWD-3502EE	License Key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption
KWD-3503AE	License Key for AES/DES Encryption Note:
	<u>Note:</u> 1. Factory Installation only. Must order L-5054.
	2. Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to encrypt.
	3. KWD-3503AE is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1) Please see descriptions
	at the bottom.
KWD-3504RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Units
	Note: - This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill.
	This incrise inay be used by Administration due to SubirReview. The license is required for only Transmitting of Remote Control.
	- PC command for Remote Control does NOT require the license.

NX-3720HG/3820HG VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

Radio Features, CO	
KWD-3505DE	License Key for DES Encryption
	<u>Note:</u> Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to load encryption keys
CONTROL HEA	D REMOTE KIT
KRK-18HM	Interface Kit for a Control Head
KRK-19BM	Interface Kit for an RF Deck
Note: Remote Conto	rl Cable must be purchased seperately.
REMOTE CONT	ROL CABLES
KCT-71M2	Remote Control Cable (17 feet)
KCT-71M3	Remote Control Cable (25 feet)
KCT-71M4	Remote Control Cable (1.6 feet)
KCT-71A50	KCT-71A Extended Control Head Cable (up to 50 ft. max.)
	<u>Note</u> : Please specify exact length at 1ft. increments when ordering. Caution: Extended control head cables exhibit a loss in speaker audio power to the control heads.
KCT-71A100	KCT-71A Extended Control Head Cable (up to 100 ft. max.)
	Note: Please specify exact length at 1ft. increments when ordering.
	Caution: Extended control head cables exhibit a loss in speaker audio power to the control heads.
MOBILE INSTA	LLATION ACCESSORIES
KCT-60M	DB15-to-15pin Molex Adapter Cable
KCT-18	Ignition sense cable (requires KCT-60M Acc. Cable Option)
KCT-72M	External Accessory Connection Cable for KRK-18HM
KLF-2	Line Filter (suppresses alternator whine, 25dB, 25A max).
KMB-10	Key lock adapter
KRA-40GM	GPS Antenna
CONTROL STA	TION INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES
KMB-34	Control Station Mounting Case for KPS-15 Power Supply and Mobiles (excludes TK-
	5x10/6110 series). (mobile mounting hardware included)
KPS-15	DC Switching Power Supply (117/230 VAC; 23A max. continuous, 25A peak)
	S AND SPEAKERS
KMC-65M	MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
KMC-66M	MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone (6-pin mod. plug) MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone with 12 keypad (8-pin mod. plug)
KMC-9C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
	Note: NOT compatible with TDMA operations
KMC-59C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
	Note: Compatible with FDMA (analog / NXDN) and TDMA (DMR) Operation.
KES-8K	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug
KES-5A	External speaker, 40W max input <u>Note:</u> requires KCT-60M installed.
SERVICE RELA	TED ACCESSORIES
KPG-46XM	Full Speed USB Programming interface cable
	Note: This cable with USB mode may be used for SD Card Direct Access.
	/ TUNING CHARGES
L-5001	Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio) Note: Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.
	KPT-300LMC's History Menu will not display the Radio Features activated by Factory.
L-5053	NX-3720HG/3820HG/3920G/3921G Programming (with basic TX/RX check)
	/ TUNING CHARGES, CON'T
L-5054	Installation for NX-3000 Portable/Moble AES



NX-3920G/3921G

800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

STANDARD

GENERAL FEATURES

- 15 W (800 MHz) Model
- 15 W (900 MHz) Model 512 CH / 128 Zones
- 4-Line Basic Frame (2-Line Main/Sub-LCD, icon &
- key guide) / 14 characters 4-Line Text Message Frame (2 Lines of Text, icon &
- key guide) Function/Status LCD Icons
- Multi-Language Display
- Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock
- 7-color LED Indicator Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED
 Emergency/AUX Key
 4W Speaker Audio
 DB-15 Accessory Connector
 Dual Digital Protocol 1

- Emergency Call Features
 Built-in GPS Receiver
- Built-in Bluetooth® Module
 Active Noise Reduction (ANR)
- KPG-D3N Windows® FPU
- Flash Firmware Upgrading
 Optional Software-based DES and AES Encryptions
- (Digital Only) MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
- · IP-54 Water & Dust Intrusion
- Digital Encode/Decode Format

ANALOG MODE

Conventional Zones

- LTR[®] Zones
 FleetSync[®]/II: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display, Selective/Group Call, Emergency Status,
- Text Messages MDC-1200: PTT ID ANI, Caller ID Display,
- Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit QT / DQT
- Two-Tone (Conventional Zones Only) DTMF
- Built-in Voice Inversion Scrambler

OPTIONAL FEATURES

- 1000 Channel (KWD-3000CH)
- Front Panel Programming (<u>KWD-3001FP</u>)
 Built-in Bluetooth® Module for Data (KWD-3002BT)
- Digital NXDN Trunking (Factory Installed)
- OWR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking (<u>KWD-3301CV</u>)
 DMR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking (<u>KWD-3301CV</u>)
 DMR Tier 3 Trunking (<u>KWD-3301CV</u> & <u>KWD-3302TR</u>)
 DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption (<u>KWD-3503AE</u>)
 AES/DES Encryption (<u>KWD-3503AE</u>)

NX-3920GK	800MHz, 15 Watts, 512 CH, 128 Zones, NXDN Conv & Trunking
NX-3921GK	900MHz, 15 Watts, 512 CH, 128 Zones, NXDN Conv & Trunking



All NX-3000 Series Mobiles include:

- Standard Microphone (KMC-65M)
- Mounting Bracket
- DC Cable
- Blade Fuse
- User Guide
- · Premium Warranty: 3 Years

All Accessories / options: 1 Year

Because of spurious signal (birdie), the following frequencies (and ±6.25kHz ranges) are not allowed ;

• 854.4000 • 936.0000

- 859.2000 940.8000 864.0000
- 868.8000

RADIO

1. Designed to operate digital, DMR <u>OR</u> NXDN, along with analog FM; a single digital protocol selected with programming software.

 Remote Stun/Kill/Check
 Short & Long Data Messages GPS Location
 NXDN[®] Scrambler

DIGITAL – DMR MODE

DIGITAL - NXDN® MODE

Over-the-Air Alias

· Emergency Call

All Group Call
 Status Messaging

NXDN® Conventional
 NXDN® TYPE-C (Gen1/Gen2) Trunking
 AMBE+2™ VOCODER
 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
 Over the Ain Aline

Over-the-Air Programming
 (requires KPG-180AP OTAP Manager Software)
 Paging Call

- DMR Tier 2 Conventional Option
- S-Trunking Option
 DMR Tier 3 Trunking Option
- DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS)
 AMBE+2™VOCODER
- · 12.5 kHz Channels
- Site Roaming
 Call Interrupt (Direct & Repeater Mode)
 Paging Call
 Emergency Call

- All Group Call
- Late Entry
- Status Messaging
 Remote Control by Subscriber Units
- ARC4 Encryption Option

NX-3920G/3921G 800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

Table of Contents

Field Programmin	g Unit (FPU)
KPG-D3NK	License Key for KPG-D3NK
	Programming Software for NX-3000 Portable/Mobile
	<u>Note:</u> Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication
Over The Air Prog	ramming (OTAP)
KPG-180AP	OTAP Manager Software (Windows® Vista/7/8/8.1/10)
	License includes: Software manages up to fifty(50) radio program files, one communication
	profile for each NXDN serial connection, DMR serial connection, NXDN Type-C IP, and
	DMR AIS IP connection
	Note: For each serial or IP connection to radio or base station, one applicable communication profile is
	required.
	Note: Requires KPT-300LMC for license authentication
	GRADE LICENSES FOR KPG-180AP
	age license for additional subscriber unit or license for additional profile attached to one computer running KPG-180AP software. All equire KPT-300LMC for authentication.
	Additional 100 Radio Package License for 1 PC
KWD-AP5100	Note: License includes 100 subscriber radios OTAP License.
	Additional 250 Radio Package License for 1 PC
KWD-AP5250	Note: License includes 250 subscriber radios OTAP License.
	Additional 500 Radio Package License for 1 PC
KWD-AP5500	Note: License includes 500 subscriber radios OTAP License.
	Additional NXDN Conventional Type-C Air Communication Profile for 1 PC.
KWD-AP1-CA	Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as NEXEDGE Base
	Station Serial Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2).
	enter enter mendee ter beit beit beit beit der teinking (Type b beit tebez).

Table of Contents

NX-3920G/3921G 800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

KWD-AP2-CP	Additional <u>NXDN Conventional and Type-C Trunking IP</u> Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used NEXEDGE Repeater IP Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2) .
KWD-AP4-DA	Additional DMR Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used as DMR Base Station Serial Interface for DMR Tier 2, Tier 3 and S-Trunking.
KWD-AP5-DP	Additional <u>DMR AIS IP</u> Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used only with KAIROS based system. Tier 2 can be directly connected. Tier 3 and S-Trunking requires KAIROS IP Gateway
Requires firmware versio Requires firmware versio	
KWD-AP2-CP	Additional NXDN Conventional Type-C IP Communication Profile for 1 PC. Note: Price is per license on quantities of less than 16 licenses. Used NEXEDGE Repeater IP Interface for both Conventional and Trunking (Type-C Gen1/Gen2) .
	- ed to a computer using the KPG-22XM USB adapter for portables, or a KPG-46XM for mobiles. n 2.5 or higher for the NXR-x00/NXR-x10 repeaters.
Requires firmware versio	n 1.0 or higher for the NXR-5xxx repeaters
Encryption Software	r Keyloaders
KPG-AE1K	License Key for AES/DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-3503AE <u>Note</u> : - Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication - KPG-AE1 is a U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5D002A).
KPG-DE1K	License Key for DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-3503AE <u>Note</u> : - Requires KPT-300LMC for authentication
Offline Authenticatio	n Option
KWD-OFL-USB	USB License Storage Hardware key for Radio Feature License <u>Note:</u> - Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately. - Can be used with only one (1) Account Registration Key. - Requires KPT-300LMC V1.10 or higher. - Cancellation rule is difference with standard Online/Offline Authentication. Please refer to a leaflet bundled with KWD-OFL-USB. <u>Warranty Information:</u> - Damaged USB License Storage "KWD-OFL-USB" a. Remaining Licenses will not be warranted. b. Licenses not uploaded to the License Management Server will not be warranted.
Radio Features	
KWD-3000CH	License Key for 1000 Channel Expansion
KWD-3001FP	License Key for Front Panel Programming
KWD-3002BT	License Key for Bluetooth Data (Required for Data Communication) <u>Note</u> : Voice Communication for Bluetooth Head Set does NOT require KWD-3002BT. You can pair with any Bluetooth audio device without this option.
KWD-3301CV	License Key for DMR Tier 2 Conventional & S-Trunking

NEXEDGI	^{E°} NX-3920G/3921G	Table of Contents
DMR	800/900MHz Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios	
KWD-3302TR	License Key for DMR Tier 3 Trunking (Requires KWD-3301CV)	
KWD-3502EE	License Key for DMR ARC4 Enhanced Encryption	
KWD-3503AE	License Key for AES/DES Encryption Note:	
	1. Factory Installation only. Must order L-5054.	
	 Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to encrypt. KWD-3503AE is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1) Please see descriptions 	
	at the bottom.	
KWD-3504RC	License Key for Remote Control by Subscriber Units Note:	
	- This license may be used by Administrator due to Stun/Revive/Kill.	
	 The license is required for only Transmitting of Remote Control. PC command for Remote Control does NOT require the license. 	
KWD-3505DE	License Key for DES Encryption	
	Note:	
	Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader to load encryption keys	
KRK-18HM	Interface Kit for a Control Head	
KRK-19BM	Interface Kit for an RF Deck	
REMOTE CONTR	I Cable must be purchased seperately.	
KCT-71M2 KCT-71M3	Remote Control Cable (17 feet) Remote Control Cable (25 feet)	
KCT-71M4	Remote Control Cable (1.6 feet)	
KCT-71A50	KCT-71A Extended Control Head Cable (up to 50 ft. max.)	
	Note: Please specify exact length at 1ft. increments when ordering.	
KCT-71A100	<u>Caution</u> : Extended control head cables exhibit a loss in speaker audio power to the control heads. KCT-71A Extended Control Head Cable (up to 100 ft. max.)	
	Note: Please specify exact length at 1ft. increments when ordering.	
	<u>Caution</u> : Extended control head cables exhibit a loss in speaker audio power to the control heads. LATION ACCESSORIES	
KCT-60M	DB15-to-15pin Molex Adapter Cable	
KCT-18	Ignition sense cable (requires KCT-60M Acc. Cable Option)	
KCT-72M	External Accessory Connection Cable for KRK-18HM	
KLF-2	Line Filter (suppresses alternator whine, 25dB, 25A max).	
KMB-10	Key lock adapter	
KRA-40GM	GPS Antenna	
	TION INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES	
KMB-34	Control Station Mounting Case for KPS-15 Power Supply and Mobiles (excludes TK-	
	5x10/6110 series).	
	(mobile mounting hardware included)	
KPS-15	DC Switching Power Supply (117/230 VAC; 23A max. continuous, 25A peak)	
	AND SPEAKERS	
KMC-65M KMC-66M	MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone (8-pin mod. plug) MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone with 12 keypad (8-pin mod. plug)	
KMC-9C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug)	
	Note: NOT compatible with TDMA operations	
KMC-59C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug) Note: Compatible with FDMA (analog / NXDN) and TDMA (DMR) Operation.	
	Note: Company of the Part (analog / 10/201) and Part (Dank) operation	
	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug	
	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug External speaker, 40W max input	
KES-5A	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug External speaker, 40W max input <u>Note:</u> requires KCT-60M installed.	
KES-5A SERVICE RELAT	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug External speaker, 40W max input <u>Note:</u> requires KCT-60M installed. TED ACCESSORIES	
KES-5A SERVICE RELAT	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug External speaker, 40W max input <u>Note:</u> requires KCT-60M installed.	
KES-5A <i>SERVICE RELA</i> 1 KPG-46XM	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug External speaker, 40W max input <u>Note:</u> requires KCT-60M installed. TED ACCESSORIES Full Speed USB Programming interface cable <u>Note:</u> This cable with USB mode may be used for SD Card Direct Access. / TUNING CHARGES	
KES-5A SERVICE RELAT KPG-46XM INSTALLATION /	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug External speaker, 40W max input Note: requires KCT-60M installed. TED ACCESSORIES Full Speed USB Programming interface cable Note: This cable with USB mode may be used for SD Card Direct Access. / TUNING CHARGES Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio)	
KES-5A SERVICE RELAT KPG-46XM INSTALLATION /	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug External speaker, 40W max input <u>Note:</u> requires KCT-60M installed. TED ACCESSORIES Full Speed USB Programming interface cable <u>Note:</u> This cable with USB mode may be used for SD Card Direct Access. / TUNING CHARGES	
KPG-46XM	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug External speaker, 40W max input Note: requires KCT-60M installed. FED ACCESSORIES Full Speed USB Programming interface cable Note: This cable with USB mode may be used for SD Card Direct Access. /TUNING CHARGES Factory Activation of Radio Feature Licenses (per Radio) Note: Must purchase Radio Feature Licenses separately.	

NX-700/800

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

All NX series mobiles include:

- Standard Microphone (KMC-65M)
- Mounting Bracket
- DC Cable
- Blade Fuse

MODEL NX-700K

NX-700HK

NX-800K

NX-800K2

NX-800HK

NX-800HK2

KAP-2

KCT-46 KLF-2

KMB-10

KRK-10

- Instruction Manual
- Premium Warranty: 3 Years*
- * All Accessories / options: 1 Year

* TX Power	is derated at 490-512 MHz
NX-800K:	450-489 MHz (30 W)
	490-512 MHz (25 W) 450-489 MHz (45 W)
	490-512 MHz (40 W)

MOBILE INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

Copyright © 2021 JVCKENWOOD Corporation

- **GENERAL FEATURES**
- 30W / 50W (136-174 MHz) Models
- 30W / 45W (400-470, 450-520 MHz) Models 512 CH-GID / 128 Zones
- Dash & Remote Mount
- 14 Character Alphanumeric Aliases
- Backlit Dot Matrix LCD
- Function/Status LCD Icons
- Multi-Language Display
 Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock
 Transmit/Busy/Call Alert/Warn LED
 On/Off Power Control

- 4 Up/Down Selectors
- 6 Front PF Keys
- Emergency/AUX Key • 4W Speaker Audio
- DB-25 Accessory Connector
- 9 Programmable AUX I/Os
- 2 Programmable AUX Outputs KPG-111D Windows[®] FPU
- Flash Firmware Upgrading
- MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
- IP-54/55 Water & Dust Intrusion
- · PC Serial Interface
- SDM Manual Input
- Transparent Data Mode
 GPS Receiver Option

DIGITAL - GENERAL

- NXDN® Digital Air Interface
- AMBE+2[™] VOCODER • 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- Over-the-Air Alias
 Over-the-Air Programming
- Paging Call
- Emergency Call
- All Group Call
- Status Messaging
 Remote Stun/Kill/Check
- Short & Long Data Messages
- GPS Location with Voice
- NXDN® Scrambler Included
- DES Encryption Module Option
- AES & DES Encryption Module Option
- AES/DES Software Key Loader Option

DIGITAL CONVENTIONAL MODE

- 64 Radio Access Numbers (RAN)
- · Individual & Group Selective Call
- Mixed FM/Digital Operation
- Conventional IP Networks
- Site Roaming

Ignition sense cable (plugs directly into mobile chassis ignition sense line)

Page 96 of 108

Line Filter (suppresses alternator whine, 25dB, 25A max).

Remote Control Kit (a remote control cable (23 ft) is included)

136-174 MHz 30W, 512 CH / 128 Zone 136-174 MHz 50W, 512 CH / 128 Zone

450-520 MHz 30W, 512 CH / 128 Zone

400-470 MHz 30W, 512 CH / 128 Zone

450-520 MHz 45W, 512 CH / 128 Zone

400-470 MHz 45W, 512 CH / 128 Zone

Horn Alert/P.A. Relay Option

Key lock adapter

DIGITAL TRUNKING MODE

- Individual Private Call Group Call & Broadcast Call
- Telephone Interconnect
- Transmission Trunked Mode
- Message Trunked Mode
- Call Queuing with Priority
- Late Entry (UID & GID)
- 4 Priority Monitor ID's Remote Group Add
- System Auto Select

DIGITAL - MULTI-SITE IP NETWORKS

- NEXEDGE Generation1 System
- 48site Trunkied IP Network
- Auto Roaming Registration
- Group Registration

NEXEDGE Generation1 System Bridge

- 8 Trunked Networks per radio (each in a zone) · UID Lists for each network
- NEXEDGE Generation2 System (option)
- 1,152 sites Wide Area System Direct Frequency Assignment

SCAN

- Single Zone / Multi-Zone / List Scan
- · Dual Priority Scan (Conventional)

ANALOG MODES - GENERAL

- 25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- Conventional & LTR[®] Zones
- FleetSync[®]/II, MDC-1200, DTMF • QT / DQT & Two-Tone
- (Conventional Zones Only)
- Voice Inversion Scramble
- Analog Scrambler Board Capability

MPT ZONES (option)

- Single-Site Trunking
 Multi-Site Network Trunking
- 8 Network Capacity
- Network Roaming / Registration

FleetSync®/II (FM)

- PTT ID ANI / Caller ID
- Selective / Group Call
- · Emergency, Status & Text Messages

NX-700 · 800

MDC-1200

 PTT ID ANI / Caller ID · Emergency, Radio Check & Inhibit

NX-700/800

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

MOBILE INSTAL	LATION ACCESSORIES, CON'T
KCT-23M	DC Cable (35-50W Dash mount; pos/neg. 10 ft. leads)
KCT-23M3	DC Cable (35-50W Remote mount; pos.23 ft.; neg. 3.3. ft. leads)
CONTROL STAT	ION INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES
KMC-9C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
KMC-59C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug) Note: Compatible with FDMA (analog / NXDN) and TDMA operations.
KMB-34	Control Station Mounting Case for KPS-15 Power Supply and Mobiles (excludes TK- 5x10/6110 series). (mobile mounting hardware included)
KPS-15	DC Switching Power Supply (117/230 VAC; 23A max. continuous, 25A peak)
MICROPHONES	AND SPEAKERS
KMC-65M	MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
KMC-66M	MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone with 12 keypad (8-pin mod. plug)
KMC-9C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
KMC-59C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug) Note: Compatible with FDMA (analog / NXDN) and TDMA operations.
KES-8K	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug
KES-5A	External speaker, 40W max input <u>Note:</u> requires KAP-2 (PA/HA unit) installed
SOFTWARE & U	SB OPTIONS
KPG-AE1K	AES/DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required Note: KPG-AE1 is a U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5D002A).
KPG-DE1K	DES Encryption Software Key Loader for KWD-AE31K Authentication by KPT-300LMC is required
KWD-NX2G-10	Gen2 Enhanced Option for NX-*00/*10/*11/*20 Portables & Mobiles <u>Must order L-1812 for factory installation, or L-1813 for field-upgrade option</u> Note: <u>MPT</u> Firmeware and FPU do NOT compatible.
KWD-LIC-USB	USB Hardware Key for activating KWD-NX2G-10 options to NX-*00/*10/*11/*20 series <u>without ESN</u> . KWD-LIC-USB stores KWD-NX2G-10 options which are purchased seperately and includes KPG-97USB software for activating radios. <u>Note:</u> - Must order L-1819 Must order L-1819 Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 seperately KWD-LIC-USB Request Form that can be downloaded from Dealer Tools is required to order KWD-LIC-USB cannot be rechargeable. Must purchase it per every orders.
OPTION MODUL	- KWD-LIC-USB can store up to 50,000 KWD-NX2G-10 Gen2 Upgrade Options. - The licenses (KWD-NX2G-10) installed to the KWD-LIC-USB is <u>NOT</u> eligible for warranty compensaton.
KWD-AE30K	AES FIPS140-2 & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key) Order a Labor Code L-1830 if installation is required. KWD-AE30K requires: a Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key loader device. KWD-AE30K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1).

NX-700/800

Table of Contents

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

OPTION MODU	I FS. CON'T
KWD-AE31K	AES & DES Encryption Module (Multi-Key) Order a Labor Code L-1831 if installation is required. Note: Requires KPG-AE1/DE1 software key loader or Motorola KVL3000 Plus/4000 key loader device. KWD-AE31K is an U.S. DOC/BIS Export Controlled Item (ECCN 5A002A.1)
	IEXEDGE [®] AVL & MESSAGING
GA25MCX	Garmin On-dash Style Magnetic base GPS Antenna for GPS15XL-W <u>Note:</u> shipped loose only; Install GA25MCX antenna to GPS15XL-W before vehicle install; Refer to 180/NX-Series In-depth Technical Manuals for mobile installation.
GPS15XL-W	Garmin Internal GPS Receiver Board for FleetSync & NEXEDGE AVL <u>Note</u> : • Conventional & LTR operation • NEXEDGE [®] Conventional & Trunking operation • Requires GA25 MCX GPS antenna • Refer to 180/NX-Series & KAS-10 In-Depth Technical Manuals for installation, programming & KAS-10 software setup. Refer to www.garmin.com for GPS-15L-W technical specifications. • Option: Order L-1098 for Kenwood Long Beach installation
KAS-10	FleetSync & NEXEDGE AVL & Messaging Software with NEXEDGE Trunking VoIP Dispatch <u>Note:</u> - Users can chose to operate Messaging, AVL or VoIP or all three if desired. Compatible with Windows [®] XP, VISTA & 7 and Microsoft [®] MapPoint [®] 2006/2009/2010 (certain format bitmap images can be imported). Refer to KAS-10 product spec sheets and manuals for details. - NEXEDGE Gen2, Type-D Trunking and DMR System not supported.
SERVICE RELA	TED ACCESSORIES
KPG-46XM	USB Programming interface cable
KPG-111DNK	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX-200/210/300/410/411/700/800/900/901 (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding)
INSTALLATION	/ TUNING CHARGES
L-1085	NX-700/800 Programming (with basic TX/RX check)
L-1094	Install KAP-2 (Default) HR1/Internal Sp./PA
L-1098	Install Garmin GPS15XL-W in NX-Series mobile for FleetSync® AVL
L-1099	Assemble NX-700/800/900/901 with KRK-10 Remote Kit
L-1830	Install KWD-AE30K in NX-700/800/900/901 series Mobile (Must purchase module separately)
L-1831	Install KWD-AE31K in NX-700/800/900/901 series Mobile (Must purchase module separately)
INSTALLATION	/ TUNING CHARGES, CON'T
L-1812	Install Gen2 Enhanced Option in NX series radio (Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 separately)
L-1813	NX Series Radio Gen2 Enhanced Option FIELD-UPGRADE (Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 separately)
L-1819	Create KWD-LIC-USB and store KWD-NX2G-10 (Must purchase KWD-NX2G-10 separately)

NX-700/800

VHF/UHF Digital & FM Analog Mobile Radios

MPT FIRMWARE	ACCESSORIES/TUNING
KPG-143DNK	Windows [®] Programming Software for NX series MPT
	(Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding)
	(Dealer Level License ID included)
	<u>Note</u> :
	- Must order L-1727 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges.
	- Gen2 Enhanced Option (KWD-NX2G-10) for MPT will be available on 3Q FY2016.
KWD-NX10MPT	MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for NX series radio
	Must order L-1729
	Note: Not compatible with any other firmware options.
	Radio does not retain LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed.
L-1726	Install MPT option in NX series radio
L-1727	Network Level License ID for KPG-143D(N) NX series Programmer
L-1728	Retrofit Install of MPT option in NX series radio
-	For previously purchased NX series radios. Order L-1728 through LMR order desk/rep. Ship radios to
	attn: Kenwood LMR Tuning, Long Beach for installation. Include Kenwood order number for L-1728
	provided by order desk & copy of company P.O. or P.O. number.
	Note: see NX series MPT Introduction Sales Bulletin for details
L-1729	NX Series Radio MPT Firmware FIELD-UPGRADE
	(Must purchase KWD-NX10MPT separately)

TK-7180/8180

VHF/UHF Trunking & Conventional Mobile Radios



All 180 series mobiles include:

- Standard Microphone (KMC-65M)
- Mounting Bracket
- DC Cable
- Blade Fuse
- Instruction Manual
- Premium Warranty: 3 Years*

* All Accessories / options: 1 Year

* TX Power is	s derated at 490-512 MHz
TK-8180K:	450-489 MHz (30 W)
	490-512 MHz (25 W)
TK-8180HK:	450-489 MHz (45 W)
	490-512 MHz (40 W)

- GENERAL FEATURES
- 30/50 W (136-174 MHz) • 30/45 W (450-520*, 400-470 MHz)
- Conventional & LTR[®] Zones
- MPT1327 Trunking Option
- Remote Control Head Option
- 12 Character Alphanumeric Aliases
- Backlit Dot Matrix LCD
 3-Digit Sub-Display
- Function / Status LCD Icons
- RSSI Indicator
- Date & 12/24 Hour Time Clock • Transmit / Busy / Call Alert / Warn LED
- 6 Backlit PF Keys

- Emergency / AUX Key
 Enhanced Kenwood Audio
 Front Panel Speaker
- Companded Audio
- Voice Inversion Scrambler Built-in
- Easy Option Port
- · Encryption / ANI Board Control
- Emergency Call Features
 DTMF Encode / Decode
- Special Alert Tone Patterns
- Call Key
 Time Out Timer
- Busy Channel Lockout
- Timed Power Off
- DB-25 Accessory Connector
- 9 Programmable AUX I/Os
 2 Programmable AUX Outputs
 Ignition Sense
- Public Address / Horn Alert Option
- MIL-Spec Standard Mic
- MIL-Spec 12-Key DTMF Mic Option
- Windows[®] Programming & Tuning
 Windows[®] Firmware Uploading
- Front Panel Test / Tune
- Cloning
 MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
- MIL-STD "Driven-Rain"
- IP-54/55 Water & Dust Intrusion

CONVENTIONAL ZONES

- 512 Channels / 128 Zones
- QT / DQT
- Two-Tone Decode
- Single / Two-Tone Encode
- Operator Selectable Tone
- Dual Priority Scan
- Single & Multi-Zone Scan List Scan

TRUNKED ZONES • 512 GID / 128 Zones

Kenwood LTR[®] Features

FleetSync®

- FleetSync[®] or FleetSync[®] II
 PTT ID Digital ANI
- Selective Call & Group Call
- Status Messaging
- · Emergency Status
- Caller ID Display
- Short & Long Text Messages
- Power On/Off Status Messages
 Input / Output Status Messages
 FleetSync® GPS Ready

- Send GPS PF Key
- PTT ID & Emergency GPS Reporting
- Status Message Block GPS Reporting
- · Ignition On/Off GPS Reporting
- VGS-1 GPS Data Storage PC Serial Interface

MPT ZONES (option)

- Single-Site Trunking
 Multi-Site Network Trunking
- 8 Network Capacity
- Network Roaming / Registration

MDC-1200

- PTT ID Digital ANI
 Caller ID Display
- Emergency Status
- Radio Check Radio Inhibit

MODEL 136-174 MHz 30W, 512 CH / 128 Zone CONV-& LTR TK-7180K 136-174 MHz 50W, 512 CH / 128 Zone CONV-& LTR TK-7180HK 450-520 MHz 30W, 512 CH / 128 Zone CONV-& LTR TK-8180K 450-520 MHz 45W, 512 CH / 128 Zone CONV-& LTR TK-8180HK 400-470 MHz 45W, 512 CH / 128 Zone CONV-& LTR TK-8180HK2 MOBILE INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES Horn Alert/P.A. Relay Option KAP-2 Note: For MPT, HA operates in Trunked Mode only. KCT-46 Ignition sense cable (plugs directly into mobile chassis ignition sense line). Line Filter (suppresses alternator whine, 25dB, 25A max). KLF-2 KMB-10 Key lock adapter. Remote Control Kit (a remote control cable (23 ft) is included). **KRK-10** CONTROL STATION INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug). KMC-9C Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug) KMC-59C Note: Compatible with FDMA (analog / NXDN) and TDMA operations. Control Station Mounting Case for KPS-15 Power Supply and Mobiles (excludes TK-KMB-34 5x10/6110 series). (mobile mounting hardware included) DC Switching Power Supply (117/230 VAC; 23A max. continuous, 25A peak). **KPS-15**

- **Table of Contents**

TK-7180/8180

VHF/UHF Trunking & Conventional Mobile Radios

MICROPHONES	AND SPEAKERS
KMC-65M	MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
KMC-66M	MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone with 12 keypad (8-pin mod. plug)
KMC-9C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
KES-8K	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug
KES-5A	External speaker, 40W max input <u>Note:</u> requires KAP-2 (PA/HA unit) installed.
FleetSync [®] AV	L & MESSAGING
KAS-10	FleetSync & NEXEDGE AVL & Messaging Software with NEXEDGE Trunking VoIP Dispatch <u>Note:</u> Users can chose to operate Messaging, AVL or VoIP or all three if desired. Compatible with Windows [®] XP, VISTA & 7 and Microsoft [®] MapPoint [®] 2006/2009/2010 (certain format bitmap images can be imported). Refer to KAS-10 product spec sheets and manuals for details.
GPS15XL-W	Garmin Internal GPS Receiver Board for FleetSync® AVL <u>Note</u> : • Conventional & LTR operation only • Requires GA25 MCX GPS antenna • Option: Order <u>L-1033</u> for Kenwood Long Beach installation
GA25MCX	Garmin On-dash Style Magnetic base GPS Antenna for GPS15XL-W <u>Note</u> : shipped loose only; Install GA25MCX antenna to GPS15XL-W before vehicle install; Refer to 180/NX-Series In-depth Technical Manuals for mobile installation.
FIRMWARE OP	TIONS
KWD-180MPT	MPT Trunking Field Upgrade Kit for 180-Series Must order <u>L-1620</u> <u>Note</u> : Refer to 180-Series MPT Price Pages and 180-Series MPT In-Depth Technical Manuals for feature details (available from technical support). Not compatible with any other firmware options Radio does not retain all normal 180-Series conventional or LTR trunking features once the MPT option is installed.
KWD-180TFS	TFS Tactical Feature Set Field Upgrade Kit for 180-Series Must order <u>L-1625</u> <u>Note</u> : Refer to 180-Series "Tactical Feature Set" In-Depth Technical Manual for feature details (available from technical support). Not compatible with any other firmware options.
SERVICE RELA	TED ACCESSORIES
KPG-46XM	USB Programming interface cable
KPG-89DNK	Windows [®] Programming Software for TK-2180/3180/7180/8180 (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding) <u>Note</u> : Self-programming & Tactical Feature Set* functions are not available. * KPG-89DK is required for Tactical Feature Set. KPG-89DK is no longer supported or distributed by Kenwood.

TK-7180/8180

VHF/UHF Trunking & Conventional Mobile Radios

	I / TUNING CHARGES
L-965	TK-7180/8180 Programming (with basic TX/RX check)
L-966	Install KAP-2 (Default) HR1/Internal Sp./PA
L-968	Assemble TK-7180/8180 with KRK-10 Remote Kit
L-1010	Install KAP-2 (External Sp.) HR1/External Sp./PA
L-1033	Install Garmin GPS15XL-W in 180-Series mobile for FleetSync® AVL <u>Note</u> : The KGS-3 & GPS15XL-W are not compatible with KGP-2A/2B AVL systems.
L-1052	TK-7180/8180 TFS INSTALLATION <u>Note</u> : KPG-89DK is required to program the TFS (Tactical Feature Set). KPG-89DK is no longer supported or distributed by Kenwood. TFS will not work with KPG-89DNK.
L-1620	180 Portable KWD-180MPT FIELD-UPGRADE (Must purchase KWD-180MPT separately)
L-1625	180 Portable KWD-180TFS FIELD-UPGRADE (Must purchase KWD-180TFS separately)
MPT FIRMWAR	E/ACCESSORIES/TUNING
KMC-32	Standard mobile microphone with 16-key DTMF (8-pin mod. plug)
KPG-96DNK	Windows [®] Programming Software for 180-Series MPT
	(Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding)
	(Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding)
	(Dealer Level License ID included)
L-1012	(Dealer Level License ID included)
L-1012 L-1013	(Dealer Level License ID included) <u>Note</u> : Must order <u>L-1013</u> for Network Level License ID & programming privileges.
	(Dealer Level License ID included) <u>Note</u> : Must order <u>L-1013</u> for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. Install MPT option in 180-Series radio
L-1013	(Dealer Level License ID included) Note: Must order L-1013 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. Install MPT option in 180-Series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-96D(N) 180-Series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in 180-Series radio (for previously purchased 180-Series radios.)
L-1013	(Dealer Level License ID included) Note: Must order L-1013 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. Install MPT option in 180-Series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-96D(N) 180-Series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in 180-Series radio (for previously purchased 180-Series radios.) Order L-1014 Under L-1014 Under L-1014 Network Level License ID for KPG-96D(N) 180-Series Programmer
L-1013	(Dealer Level License ID included) Note: Must order L-1013 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. Install MPT option in 180-Series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-96D(N) 180-Series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in 180-Series radio. (for previously purchased 180-Series radios.) Order L-1014 through LMR order desk/rep. Ship radios to attn: Kenwood LMR Tuning, Long Beach for installation. Include Kenwood order number for L-1014 provided by order desk & copy of company P.O.
L-1013	(Dealer Level License ID included) Note: Must order L-1013 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. Install MPT option in 180-Series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-96D(N) 180-Series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in 180-Series radio. (for previously purchased 180-Series radios.) Order L-1014 through LMR order desk/rep. Ship radios to attn: Kenwood LMR Tuning, Long Beach for installation. Include Kenwood order number for L-1014 provided by order desk & copy of company P.O. or P.O. number.
L-1013	(Dealer Level License ID included) Note: Must order L-1013 for Network Level License ID & programming privileges. Install MPT option in 180-Series radio Network Level License ID for KPG-96D(N) 180-Series Programmer Retrofit Install of MPT option in 180-Series radio. (for previously purchased 180-Series radios.) Order L-1014 through LMR order desk/rep. Ship radios to attn: Kenwood LMR Tuning, Long Beach for installation. Include Kenwood order number for L-1014 provided by order desk & copy of company P.O.

TK-7360HV/8360HU v2.0

VHF/UHF Trunking & Conventional Mobile Radios



All 360 series mobiles include:

- Standard Microphone (KMC-65M)
- Mounting Bracket
- DC Cable
- 15A Fuse
- Instruction Manual
- Standard Warranty: 2 Years*
- * All Accessories / options: 1 Year

GENERAL FEATURES

- 50 W (136-174 MHz) Model
- 45 W (450-520 MHz) Model
 Conventional & LTR[®] Zones
- 10-Character Alphanumeric Aliases Backlit LCD & Keys
- Function/Status LCD Icons
- Blue Function / Status LED
- Transmit /Busy / Call Alert LED • 10 Programmable Function Keys
- Emergency / AUX Key
 Front Panel Speaker
- Companded Audio
- Voice Inversion Scrambler Built-in
- 16 Scrambler Codes (per CH)
- Encryption / Board Control
- Emergency Call Features
 Lone Worker Alert
- DTMF Encode / Decode
- Special Alert Tone Patterns
- Busy Channel Lockout
- Time Out Timer
- Timed Power Off
- DB15 Accessory Interface
- 8 Programmable I/O Ports Ignition Sense
- Public Address / Horn Alert Output
- MIL-Spec Standard Mic
- MIL-Spec 12-Key DTMF Mic Option Windows® Programming & Tuning
- Easy Option Ports (26-pin)
- Cloning
 MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
- IP54 Water & Dust Intrusion

CONVENTIONAL ZONES

- 128 Channels / 128 Zones
- QT / DQT
- Two-Tone Decode
- Single & Two-Tone Encode Operator Selectable Tone
- Single Priority Scan
- Single / Multi-Zone Scan

TRUNKED ZONES

- 128 GID / 128 Zones
- Kenwood LTR® Feature

FleetSync[®] /II (FM)

- PTT ID Digital ANI
- Selective Call & Group Call
- Paging Call
 Status Messaging
- Emergency Status
- Caller ID Display
- Input / Output Status Messages
- FleetSync® GPS Ready
 Send GPS PF Key
- PTT ID & Emergency GPS Reporting
- GPS Auto Reporting

MDC-1200

- PTT ID Digital ANI
- Caller ID Display
- Emergency Status
- Radio Check
- Radio Inhibit

MODEL

MODEL	
TK-7360HVK	136-174 MHz 50W, 128 CH / 128 Zone CONV-& LTR
TK-8360HUK	450-520 MHz 45W, 128 CH / 128 Zone CONV-& LTR
MOBILE INSTA	LLATION ACCESSORIES
KCT-60M	DB15-to-15pin Molex Adapter Cable
KCT-18	Ignition sense cable (requires KCT-60M Acc. Cable Option)
KLF-2	Line Filter (suppresses alternator whine, 25dB, 25A max).
KMB-10	Key lock adapter
CONTROL STA	TION INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES
KMC-9C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
KMB-34	Control Station Mounting Case for KPS-15 Power Supply and Mobiles (excludes TK-
	5x10/6110 series). (mobile mounting hardware included)
KPS-15	DC Switching Power Supply (117/230 VAC; 23A max. continuous, 25A peak)
MICROPHONES	S AND SPEAKERS
KMC-65M	MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
KMC-66M	MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone with 12 keypad (8-pin mod. plug)
KMC-9C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
KMC-59C	Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug)
	Note: Compatible with FDMA (analog) and TDMA operations.
KES-8K	External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug
KES-5A	External speaker, 40W max input
	Note: requires KCT-60M installed.

Table of Contents

TK-7360HV/8360HU v2.0

Table of Contents

VHF/UHF Trunking & Conventional Mobile Radios

FleetSync [®] AVL	<u>-</u>
GPS15XL-W	Garmin Internal GPS Receiver Board for FleetSync® AVL Note:
	• Conventional operation only
	Requires GA25 MCX GPS antenna
	Refer to www.garmin.com for GPS-15L-W technical specifications.
0.0051403/	Option: Order L-1690 for Kenwood Long Beach installation Order Long And Annual Control Contro
GA25MCX	Garmin On-dash Style Magnetic base GPS Antenna for GPS15XL-W
	Note: shipped loose only; Install GA25MCX antenna to GPS15XL-W before vehicle install.
SERVICE RELA	TED ACCESSORIES
KPG-135DNK	Windows [®] Programming Software for TK-7360/8360
KPG-46XM	USB Programming interface cable
INSTALLATION / TUNING CHARGES	
L-1689	TK-7360/8360 Programming (with basic TX/RX check)
L-1690	Install Garmin GPS15XL-W in 360-Series mobile for FleetSync [®] AVL
L-1693	Install VGS-1 Voice Guide & Storage Unit
	Note: VGS-1 installation precludes any ANI or encryption board installation.

TK-7302HV/8302HU

VHF/UHF Conventional Mobile Radios



All 302 series mobiles include:

- Standard Microphone (KMC-65M)
- Mounting Bracket
- DC Cable
- 15A Fuse

MODEL

- Instruction Manual
- Standard Warranty: 2 Years*
- * All Accessories / options: 1 Year

GENERAL FEATURES

- 50 W (136-174 MHz) Model
- 45 W (450-520 MHz) Model
- Conventional Zones • 16 Channels / 2 Zones
- Single Priority Scan
- Single / Multi-Zone Scan
- 2-Digit LED Channel Display
- Function/Status LED Dots
- Blue Function/Status LED
- Transmit /Busy / Call Alert LED
- Backlit Keys
- 9 Programmable Function Keys
- Emergency / AUX Key
 Front Panel Speaker
- Companded Audio
- Voice CH# Announcement (8 Languages) Voice Inversion Scrambler Built-in
- 16 Scrambler Codes (per CH)
- Encryption Board Control
- Emergency Call Features Lone Worker Alert
- QT / DQT
- Operator Selectable Tone Two-Tone Decode
- Single & Two-Tone Encode
- DTMF Encode / Decode
- Special Alert Tone Patterns
- Busy Channel Lockout
- Time Out Timer

- DB15 Accessory Interface
- 8 Programmable I/O Ports
- Ignition Sense
- Public Address / Horn Alert Output
- MIL-Spec Standard Mic
- MIL-Spec 12-Key DTMF Mic Option
- Windows® Programming & Tuning
- Cloning
- MIL-STD-810 C/D/E/F/G
- IP-54 Water & Dust Intrusion

FleetSync® /II (FM)

- PTT ID Digital ANI
- Selective Call & Group Call
- Paging Call
- Status Messaging
- Emergency Status
- Input / Output Status Messages
- FleetSync® GPS Ready
- Send GPS PF Key
- PTT ID & Emergency GPS
- Reporting
- Ignition On/Off GPS Reporting

MDC-1200

- PTT ID Digital ANI
- Emergency Status
- Radio Check
- Radio Inhibit

TK-7302HVK 136-174 MHz 50W, 16 CH / 2 Zone Conventional TK-8302HUK 450-520 MHz 45W, 16 CH / 2 Zone Conventional MOBILE INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES DB15-to-15pin Molex Adapter Cable KCT-60M Ignition sense cable (requires KCT-60M Acc. Cable Option) **KCT-18** Line Filter (suppresses alternator whine, 25dB, 25A max). KLF-2 **KMB-10** Key lock adapter CONTROL STATION INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug) KMC-9C Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug) KMC-59C Note: Compatible with FDMA (analog) and TDMA operations. Control Station Mounting Case for KPS-15 Power Supply and Mobiles (excludes TK-KMB-34 5x10/6110 series). (mobile mounting hardware included) DC Switching Power Supply (117/230 VAC; 23A max. continuous, 25A peak) **KPS-15 MICROPHONES AND SPEAKERS** KMC-65M MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone (8-pin mod. plug) KMC-66M MIL-SPEC Standard electret mobile microphone with 12 keypad (8-pin mod. plug) Control Station Desktop Microphone (8-pin mod. plug) KMC-9C KES-8K External speaker, 10W, 4-Ohm, 3.5mm phone plug External speaker, 40W max input KES-5A Note: requires KCT-60M installed

Table of Contents

TK-7302HV/8302HU

Table of Contents

VHF/UHF Conventional Mobile Radios

FleetSync [®] AVL		
GPS15XL-W	Garmin Internal GPS Receiver Board for FleetSync® AVL <u>Note:</u> • Conventional operation only. • Requires GA25 MCX GPS antenna. • Refer to www.garmin.com for GPS-15L-W technical specifications. • Option: Order <u>L-1643</u> for Kenwood Long Beach installation.	
GA25MCX	Garmin On-dash Style Magnetic base GPS Antenna for GPS15XL-W <u>Note</u> : shipped loose only; Install GA25MCX antenna to GPS15XL-W before vehicle install.	
SERVICE RELATED ACCESSORIES		
KPG-46XM	USB Programming interface cable	
KPG-124DNK	Windows [®] Programming Software for TK-7302/8302 (Compliant with FCC Part 90 Narrowbanding).	
INSTALLATION	INSTALLATION / TUNING CHARGES	
L-1642	TK-7302/8302 Programming (with basic TX/RX check)	
L-1643	Install Garmin GPS15XL-W in 302-Series mobile for FleetSync [®] AVL	

NXR-710/810 **NXDN VHF/UHF Repeaters**

Table of Contents

5 🗄

All NXR-710/810 series include:

- Handle
- Blade Type Fuse (15A)
- Power cable (12ft, no fuse)
- 15pin lead wire with connector
- Front glass
- Screws

REPEATER

- Instruction Manual
- Premium Warranty: 2 Years*
- * All Accessories / options: 1 Year

GENERAL FEATURES

GENERAL FEATURES

- 50 W (136-174 MHz) Models
- 40 W (400-470 MHz) Models 40 W (450-520 MHz) Models
- NXDN & Analog Mode
- 50 / 40W @ 50% Duty
 25 / 25W @ 100% Duty
 AMBE+2[™] VOCODER
 Repeater Operation

- Duplex / Simplex Base Operation
- 30 CH Scanning Base
- Two-Digit LED Display
- 6 Lighted Programmable Function keys
- Front Panel Speaker
- 4W External Speaker Audio
- Programmable AUX I/O's
- Power Supply Voltage Monitor
- RF Power Down Detect
- DTMF AUX Output Control
- DTMF AUX Input Monitoring
- Built-in Scrambler NXDN® Scrambler

■ DIGITAL – NXDN[®] REPEATER

- NXDN® Conventional
- NXDN® Conventional IP Network
- *Requires KTI-3 Network Interface Unit
- 6.25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- 16 RAN Repeater Control Built-in
- 1,000 GIDs Per Site
- 1,000 UIDs Per Site
- Over-the-Air Alias
- Over-the-Air Programming (Repeat only)
- Digital / Analog Mixed Mode
 Group / Individual Call
- Status, Short Data, Paging Call
 Remote Stun, Kill, Monitor, Check, & Control
- Voting Option

ANALOG REPEATER

- VHF: 25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- UHF: 25 & 12.5 kHz Channels UHF: 25 & 12.5 kHz Channels 16 QT/DQT Repeater Control Built-in
- Hang Timer / Time Out Timer / CW ID
 External FM Controller Interface
- External LTR® Controller Interface

NXR-710K	Repeater, Analog/NXDN, VHF, 136-174MHz, 5-50W
	Default TX power setting 25W - 50W
NXR-810K	Repeater, Analog/NXDN, UHF, 450-520MHz, 5-40W
	Default TX power setting 25W - 40W
NXR-810K2	Repeater, Analog/NXDN, UHF, 400-470MHz, 5-40W
	Default TX power setting 25W - 40W
Field Programming Unit (FPU)	
KPG-129DNK	Repeater Programming Software
SERVICE RELATED ACCESSORIES	
KPG-46XM	Programming Cable



TKR-D710/D810

DMR VHF/UHF Repeaters



All TKR-D710/D810 series include:

- Handle
- Blade Type Fuse (15A)
- Power cable (12ft, no fuse)
- 15pin lead wire with connector
- Front glass
- Screws
- Instruction Manual
- Premium Warranty: 2 Years*
- * All Accessories / options: 1 Year

IMPORTANT:

Control I/O Pins of TX Data Input/TX Audio Input/RX Data Output/RX Audio Output/External Monitor Switch/External PTT Switch are NOT available for TKR-D series

DEDEATED

REPEATER	
TKR-D710K	Repeater, Analog/DMR, VHF, 136-174MHz, 5-50W
	Default TX power setting 25W - 50W
TKR-D810K	Repeater, Analog/DMR, UHF, 450-520MHz, 5-40W
	Default TX power setting 25W - 40W
TKR-D810K2	Repeater, Analog/DMR, UHF, 400-470MHz, 5-40W
IKR-DOTUKZ	Default TX power setting 25W - 40W
Field Programming Unit (FPU)	
KPG-174DNK	Repeater Programming Software
SERVICE RELATED ACCESSORIES	

KPG-46XM **Programming Cable** GENERAL FEATURES

GENERAL FEATURES

- 50 W (136-174 MHz) Models
- 40 W (400-470 MHz) Models • 40 W (450-520 MHz) Models
- DMR & Analog Modé
- AMBE+2™ VOCODER
- Repeater Operation
- Two-Digit LED Display
- 6 Lighted Programmable Function keys
 Programmable AUX I/O's
- RF Power Down Detect
- Analog DTMF AUX Output Control
- Analog DTMF AUX Input Monitoring
- DMR AIS IP Console Interface
- *Requires KTI-5 Network Interface Unit

DIGITAL – DMR REPEATER

• DMR Tier 2 Conventional

- DMR Conventional IP Network
- *Requires KTI-5 Network Interface Unit
- DMR Auto Slot Select (DASS) ready
- 12.5kHz channel
- 1 Color code Repeater Control Built-in
- Over-the-Air Alias • Over-the-Air Programming (Repeat only)
- Digital / Analog Mixed Mode
- Group / Individual Call
- Status, Short Data, Paging Call
- Remote Stun, Kill, Monitor, Check, & Control
- Call Interrupt
 - ARC4 Enhanced Encryption (Repeat only)
 - AES/DES Encryption (Repeat only)

ANALOG REPEATER

- VHF: 25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- UHF: 25 & 12.5 kHz Channels
- 16 QT/DQT Repeater Control Built-in
- Hang Timer / Time Out Timer / CW ID

American Communication Systems Discover the Power of Communications ™



http://www.ameradio.com